

**QUARTERLY REPORT and MID-YEAR ASSESSMENT of CAPE  
WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

**DECEMBER 2023**

**Annexure A /  
Bylaag A**

**MID-YEAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT - DECEMBER  
2023**

**MID YEAR REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING  
31 DECEMBER 2023 (Sec. 52d, 71 & 72)**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## Table of contents

<b>Table of contents</b>	<b>ii</b>
<b>1. GLOSSARY</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2.1 PURPOSE</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2.2 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3. MAYOR’S REPORT</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4. MID-YEAR REPORT</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1 Budget vs. Actual Expenditure per Strategic Objective – 2023/2024.	8
4.2 Budget vs. Actual Expenditure per Category - 2023/2024.	8
4.3 Budget vs. Actual Income per Strategic Objective – 2023/2024.	8
4.4 Detailed Budget vs. Actual Expenditure and Actual Income per Strategic Objective - 2023/2024.	8
4.5 Budget vs. Actual Project Expenditure – 2023/2024.	8
4.6 Budget vs. Capital Expenditure – 2023/2024.	8
4.7 Detailed Debtors Age Analysis – 2023/2024.	8
4.8 Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulation 36(2).	8
4.9 Performance Review Report – 2023/2024.	8
<b>5. MONTHLY REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MFMA</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>6. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(E) OF THE MFMA- ROLL OVERS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>7. ADDITIONAL REVENUE APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>8. FINANCIAL VIABILITY</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>9. mSCOA PROGRESS REPORT</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>10. COST CONTAINMENT REPORT</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>11. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE, SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>12. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>10</b>
12.1. MONTHLY BUDGET SUMMARY STATEMENT	10
12.2. Statement of Financial Performance (Standard Classification)	11
12.3. Statement of Financial Performance (expenditure and expenditure by municipal vote)	12
12.4. Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	13
12.5. Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)	14
12.6. Statement of Financial Position	15
12.7. Cash Flow Statement	16
<b>13. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>13.1. DEBTORS ANALYSIS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>13.2. CREDITORS ANALYSIS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>13.3. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS</b>	<b>18</b>

<b>13.4.</b>	<b>ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>19</b>
13.4.1.	Grant Expenditure – Roll overs	19
13.4.2.	Grant Expenditure – Current year	20
13.4.3.	Grant Receipts	21
<b>13.5.</b>	<b>COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>13.6.</b>	<b>MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>14.</b>	<b>RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>14.1</b>	<b>MOTIVATIONS</b>	<b>23</b>
14.1.1	Adjustment Budget	23
14.1.2	SDBIP Top Layer	23

## 1. GLOSSARY

**Adjustments budget** – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. This formally means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the

Municipality

**MBRR** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

**MFMA** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

**Operating expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Virement policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided.

## 2. INTRODUCTION

### 2.1 Purpose

This Mid-Year budget assessment is presented in accordance with Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003). The assessment period is for the measurement of actual spending for the first half of the current financial year.

Further in terms of Section 54 of the MFMA the Mayor of a municipality must take certain actions on the receipt of this report to ensure that the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the projections contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

Where it is deemed necessary the Accounting Officer must, as part of the review make recommendations as to whether an adjustment budget is necessary; and recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

### 2.2 Legal Requirements

In terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003):

- (1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year –
  - (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account –
    - The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;

- The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
- The past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
- The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities; and

(b) Submit a report on such assessment to –

- The mayor of the municipality
- The National Treasury; and
- The relevant Provincial Treasury.

(2) The statement referred to in section 71(1) for the sixth month of a financial year may be incorporated into the report referred to in subsection (1)(b) of this section.

(3) The accounting officer must, as part of the review -

- a) make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.
- c) Thereafter, the mayor must, in terms of Section 54(1):
  - Consider the report;
  - Check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
  - Consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
  - Issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure-
    - That the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
    - That spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;
  - Identify any financial problems facing the municipality, including any emerging or impending financial problems; and
  - Submit the report to the council by 31 January of each year.

\*\*\* **Include under separate cover as Annexure "E"**

### 3. MAYOR'S REPORT

The results reflected in the section 52 report of the Municipality indicates the total operating expenditure percentage for the second quarter of the financial year at 43% (and 49% including commitments). Total operating expenditure is equal to an amount of R 234 160 389 of which R29 181 462 is commitments from a total operating budget of R475 184 441. Various tenders, formal and informal written price quotations have been approved for the 2023/2024 financial year.

The current operating expenditure percentage are above the expenditure patterns as forecasted 41% in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) therefore, stringent measures will be maintained to optimise expenditure in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter.

The actual expenditure on projects is currently above the anticipated projected expenditure as indicated in the SDBIP. The SDBIP indicated the project expenditure as at 31 December 2023 to be R 7 695 568, however actual expenditure reflects an amount of R8 435 731.

All the transfer payments have been received to date as anticipated per the National Treasury schedule.

The total capital expenditure percentage for the second quarter of the financial year reflects at 17% (and 28% including commitments). Total capital expenditure amounts to R 30 523 389 of which R11 705 338 is commitments from a total capital budget of R108 618 917. The largest item on the capital budget relates to the establishment and construction of the Regional Landfill site. Various tenders, formal and informal written price quotations have been approved for the 2023/2024 financial year.

During the second quarter of the financial year the municipality completed its annual audit process on the financial statements and the annual performance report for the period ended 30 June 2023. The Auditor General have issued the municipality with its 10th consecutive unqualified audit opinion with no findings. Though SARS ruled in the favour of the Municipality on the VAT treatment of the Roads Function, this matter remains a point of discussion in the Province. Furthermore, National Treasury issued an implementation Guide on the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 as well as amendments to the Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005. These amendments will be accommodated in the Supply Chain Management and Preferential Procurement Policies of the Municipality.

To date the Municipality has not received any adjustments from the national or provincial government to its grant allocations for the 2023/2024 financial year. However, in the 2023/2024 Adjustments DORA Bill it was indicated that the EPWP grant utilised for clearing of road reserves, will be reduced with R134 000.

Considering the monthly, quarterly, and mid-year reports, an Adjustments Budget will be necessary to enable revision to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan (SDBIP).

#### **4. MID-YEAR REPORT**

**\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure “B” is a copy of the Financial Report, consisting of the following:**

- 4.1 Budget vs. Actual Expenditure per Strategic Objective – 2023/2024.**
- 4.2 Budget vs. Actual Expenditure per Category - 2023/2024.**
- 4.3 Budget vs. Actual Income per Strategic Objective – 2023/2024.**
- 4.4 Detailed Budget vs. Actual Expenditure and Actual Income per Strategic Objective - 2023/2024.**
- 4.5 Budget vs. Actual Project Expenditure – 2023/2024.**
- 4.6 Budget vs. Capital Expenditure – 2023/2024.**
- 4.7 Detailed Debtors Age Analysis – 2023/2024.**
- 4.8 Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulation 36(2).**
- 4.9 Performance Review Report – 2023/2024.**

#### **5. MONTHLY REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE MFMA**

The year-to-date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2023 was R234 160 389, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R204 978 927 and committed expenditure of R29 181 462. The municipality has to date spent 43% (and 49% including commitments) of the budgeted expenditure of R475 184 441.

At the end of December 2023, the capital commitments were R11 705 338 and actual expenditure was R18 818 051.

The following major savings identified on the 2023/2024 Capital Budget were:

- (i) Electric / Heating: Go Green: R5 000 000

This expenditure has been removed from the capital budget because an architect will be requested to prepare tender documentation to request for proposals for green energy.

- (ii) Development of Regional Landfill Site: R30 000 000

Implementation of the regional landfill site has been delayed due to the transfer process in obtaining the land. It is expected that the construction will only commence during May 2024. Therefore, appropriation for the construction of the landfill site will be deferred to the next financial year.

Notwithstanding the above, prudent steps should be taken during the 2023/2024 Adjustment Budget process to improve the implementation of procurement plans and SDBIP, thus improving on actual spending as anticipated.

## **6. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(E) OF THE MFMA- ROLL OVERS**

As at 25 August one approval has been granted by Provincial Treasury for Roll Over applications therefore, a Roll Over Adjustments Budget were tabled to Council.

## **7. ADDITIONAL REVENUE APPROPRIATIONS**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) did not receive any additional funding from the Western Cape Government or National Treasury during the period 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023.

## **8. FINANCIAL VIABILITY**

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2023. The Municipality is able to service its short-term obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

## **9. mSCOA PROGRESS REPORT**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "C".

## **10. COST CONTAINMENT REPORT**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure "D".

## **11. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE, SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

\*\*\* Included under separate item is a copy of the predetermined objectives

### **Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators**

This report addresses the performance of the municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2023 – 31 December 2023.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

That the Executive Mayor consider the mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023, with the purpose to –

- a) Issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure that –
  - (i) An adjustments budget for the 2023/2024 financial year is submitted to the Council for approval; and
  - (ii) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted.

## 12. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

### 12.1. Monthly budget summary statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	62,999	63,000	63,000	1,413	10,102	6,040	4,063	67%	63,000
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	256,948	270,210	270,210	86,243	195,402	182,011	13,391	7%	270,210
Other own revenue	130,373	141,975	141,975	2,045	33,049	57,415	(24,365)	-42%	141,975
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>450,319</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>89,701</b>	<b>238,553</b>	<b>245,465</b>	<b>(6,912)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>475,184</b>
Employee costs	221,174	258,507	258,919	22,130	119,644	123,854	(4,210)	-3%	258,919
Remuneration of Councillors	13,607	12,521	12,521	1,173	7,571	6,248	1,324	21%	12,521
Depreciation and amortisation	9,267	9,561	9,561	-	-	4,418	(4,418)	-100%	9,561
Interest	-	1,200	1,200	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	1,200
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	36,915	26,660	22,287	3,632	12,071	4,998	7,074	142%	22,287
Transfers and subsidies	12,400	17,984	16,980	829	6,238	5,525	712	13%	16,980
Other expenditure	107,206	148,752	153,717	15,161	59,454	51,471	7,983	16%	153,717
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>400,569</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>42,926</b>	<b>204,979</b>	<b>197,114</b>	<b>7,865</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>475,184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>49,750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>48,351</b>	<b>(14,776)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	817	2,340	3,290	-	-	950	(950)	-100%	3,290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>50,567</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>49,301</b>	<b>(15,726)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>3,290</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50,567</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>49,301</b>	<b>(15,726)</b>	<b>-32%</b>	<b>3,290</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>20,736</b>	<b>107,669</b>	<b>108,619</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>18,818</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>18,954</b>	<b>-13895%</b>	<b>108,619</b>
Capital transfers recognised	817	2,340	3,290	-	14	987	(974)	-99%	3,290
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19,919	105,329	105,329	1,684	18,804	(1,124)	19,928	-1774%	105,329
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>20,736</b>	<b>107,669</b>	<b>108,619</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>18,818</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>18,954</b>	<b>-13895%</b>	<b>108,619</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	713,177	573,638	576,891	-	518,649	-	-	-	576,891
Total non current assets	336,839	424,822	425,772	-	555,657	-	-	-	425,772
Total current liabilities	54,706	54,158	58,362	-	45,421	-	-	-	58,362
Total non current liabilities	144,626	147,733	147,733	-	144,626	-	-	-	147,733
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>850,684</b>	<b>796,568</b>	<b>796,568</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>884,258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>796,568</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	43,773	(21,649)	(21,649)	66,240	77,626	29,549	(48,078)	-163%	(21,649)
Net cash from (used) investing	(190,560)	(267,669)	(268,619)	(81,362)	(221,061)	(182,351)	38,710	-21%	(268,619)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>643,542</b>	<b>493,371</b>	<b>492,421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500,107</b>	<b>629,887</b>	<b>129,780</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>353,273</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>									
	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	343	8	-	16	-	-	1,935	325	2,627
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The municipality reflects a current ratio of 11.42:1 on 31 December 2023. The ratio is lower than it was at the end of November when the ratio was 13.60:1. Based on the current ratio the Municipality is more than capable to pay back its commitments and liabilities as they fall due. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents amounted to R 500 107 013. The municipality's year to date operational actual expenditure is currently R204 978 927.

## 12.2. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		326,363	335,344	335,344	89,569	210,132	192,242	17,891	9%	335,344
Executive and council		76,460	78,225	78,225	3,136	15,279	10,803	4,477	41%	78,225
Finance and administration		249,903	257,119	257,119	86,433	194,853	181,439	13,414	7%	257,119
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,096	2,909	3,859	64	409	1,413	(1,005)	-71%	3,859
Community and social services		1,236	1,636	2,586	-	10	1,088	(1,078)	-99%	2,586
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		166	620	620	24	37	-	37	-	620
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		694	653	653	39	362	325	37	11%	653
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		122,677	139,272	139,272	68	28,012	52,760	(24,748)	-47%	139,272
Planning and development		3,465	6,709	6,709	66	1,205	1,260	(55)	-4%	6,709
Road transport		119,211	132,563	132,563	2	26,807	51,500	(24,693)	-48%	132,563
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	451,136	477,525	478,475	89,701	238,553	246,415	(7,862)	-3%	478,475
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		122,155	147,588	147,588	12,091	64,095	62,030	2,065	3%	147,588
Executive and council		39,192	41,614	42,407	3,099	19,810	18,075	1,735	10%	42,407
Finance and administration		80,311	102,751	101,958	8,752	42,684	42,427	257	1%	101,958
Internal audit		2,651	3,223	3,223	241	1,602	1,528	74	5%	3,223
<i>Community and public safety</i>		122,160	143,471	143,541	14,718	61,485	62,842	(1,357)	-2%	143,541
Community and social services		18,620	26,213	26,283	1,713	9,774	11,912	(2,138)	-18%	26,283
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		65,661	72,858	72,858	6,420	27,607	29,651	(2,044)	-7%	72,858
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		37,880	44,401	44,401	6,585	24,104	21,279	2,825	13%	44,401
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		148,227	174,386	174,366	15,698	75,542	66,872	8,670	13%	174,366
Planning and development		26,166	37,524	37,504	2,398	11,615	10,296	1,319	13%	37,504
Road transport		122,061	136,862	136,862	13,300	63,928	56,576	7,351	13%	136,862
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		8,027	9,739	9,689	418	3,856	5,370	(1,514)	-28%	9,689
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	400,569	475,184	475,184	42,926	204,979	197,114	7,865	4%	475,184
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		50,567	2,340	3,290	46,775	33,574	49,301	(15,726)	-32%	3,290

### 12.3. Statement of Financial Performance (expenditure and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Mid-Year

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1,959	2,833	3,783	64	399	1,393	(994)	-71.4%	3,783
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,052	10,209	10,209	66	1,205	1,260	(55)	-4.3%	10,209
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		137	76	76	-	10	20	(10)	-51.6%	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		249,484	256,784	256,784	86,243	194,633	181,228	13,405	7.4%	256,784
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		76,879	78,560	78,560	3,325	15,499	11,013	4,486	40.7%	78,560
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		118,625	129,063	129,063	2	26,807	51,500	(24,693)	-47.9%	129,063
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>451,136</b>	<b>477,525</b>	<b>478,475</b>	<b>89,701</b>	<b>238,553</b>	<b>246,415</b>	<b>(7,862)</b>	<b>-3.2%</b>	<b>478,475</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		16,932	22,182	22,112	1,064	7,902	8,976	(1,074)	-12.0%	22,112
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		109,411	128,115	128,090	13,975	54,331	55,417	(1,085)	-2.0%	128,090
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		33,310	46,020	46,020	2,647	12,763	14,355	(1,592)	-11.1%	46,020
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,749	15,356	15,451	743	7,154	7,425	(271)	-3.7%	15,451
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		14,430	15,898	15,721	1,154	6,761	7,304	(543)	-7.4%	15,721
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		24,548	31,738	31,738	1,973	13,086	14,622	(1,536)	-10.5%	31,738
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		64,617	78,638	78,497	7,613	37,183	29,921	7,261	24.3%	78,497
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		117,861	129,381	129,381	13,190	62,140	55,097	7,043	12.8%	129,381
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,709	7,856	8,174	566	3,660	3,997	(338)	-8.4%	8,174
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>400,569</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>42,926</b>	<b>204,979</b>	<b>197,114</b>	<b>7,865</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>475,184</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>50,567</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>49,301</b>	<b>(15,726)</b>	<b>-31.9%</b>	<b>3,290</b>

The year to date budgeted variance for operational income is 3.2%. This was due to the Agency Services delayed claims submissions due to the winter storms that effected the CWDM area of jurisdiction project registration process, interest on investment that is higher than expected, rental of facilities and equipment contract finalised earlier than anticipated for the current financial year and alignment corrections on the other revenue. The budgeted revenue will be aligned with the actual receipts and further projections during the January / February Adjustments Budget.

The actual expenditure to date is currently 4% higher than the budgeted expenditure. Executive Management commenced with the Adjustments Budget process to recommend adjustments to Salaries, Projects, Contracted Services, Other Materials and General Expenditure. The operational commitments at the end of December were R 29 mil. If the commitments are taken into consideration, the municipality's expenditure is 19% above the budgeted expenditure for the first six month of the financial year.

## 12.4. Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>		193,344	204,975	204,975	3,458	43,152	63,454	(20,303)	-32%	204,975
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10,727	12,164	12,164	1,750	5,306	4,775	531	11%	12,164
Agency services		117,790	127,073	127,073	-	26,769	51,498	(24,729)	-48%	127,073
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		62,999	63,000	63,000	1,413	10,102	6,040	4,063	67%	63,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		91	240	240	22	133	12	121	1044%	240
Licence and permits		694	653	653	39	362	325	37	11%	653
Operational Revenue		1,043	1,845	1,845	233	478	805	(327)	-41%	1,845
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		256,976	270,210	270,210	86,243	195,402	182,011	13,391	7%	270,210
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		256,948	270,210	270,210	86,243	195,402	182,011	13,391	7%	270,210
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>450,319</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>89,701</b>	<b>238,553</b>	<b>245,465</b>	<b>(6,912)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>475,184</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		221,174	258,507	258,919	22,130	119,644	123,854	(4,210)	-3%	258,919
Remuneration of councillors		13,607	12,521	12,521	1,173	7,571	6,248	1,324	21%	12,521
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		36,915	26,660	22,287	3,632	12,071	4,998	7,074	142%	22,287
Debt impairment		102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		9,267	9,561	9,561	-	-	4,418	(4,418)	-100%	9,561
Interest		-	1,200	1,200	-	-	600	(600)	-100%	1,200
Contracted services		40,641	69,702	69,396	6,185	16,914	15,391	1,523	10%	69,396
Transfers and subsidies		12,400	17,984	16,980	829	6,238	5,525	712	13%	16,980
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Operational costs		64,705	78,539	83,810	8,975	42,540	36,080	6,460	18%	83,810
Losses on Disposal of Assets		1,600	11	11	-	-	-	-	-	11
Other Losses		158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>400,569</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>42,926</b>	<b>204,979</b>	<b>197,114</b>	<b>7,865</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>475,184</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>49,750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>48,351</b>	<b>(14,776)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		817	2,340	3,290	-	-	950	(950)	(0)	3,290
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>50,567</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>49,301</b>			<b>3,290</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>50,567</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>49,301</b>			<b>3,290</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>50,567</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>49,301</b>			<b>3,290</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>50,567</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>46,775</b>	<b>33,574</b>	<b>49,301</b>			<b>3,290</b>

## 12.5. Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		7,600	4,080	3,781	228	932	(269)	1,201	-447%	3,781
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,219	55,150	55,150	-	-	-	-	-	55,150
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		21	30	30	-	-	30	(30)	-100%	30
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	7	7	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	7
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	<b>10,840</b>	<b>59,467</b>	<b>59,169</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>(231)</b>	<b>1,163</b>	<b>-504%</b>	<b>59,169</b>
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		4,628	31,317	32,226	1,455	16,193	(1,025)	17,218	-1680%	32,226
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,176	12,877	13,217	-	1,680	722	958	133%	13,217
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		143	525	525	-	-	85	(85)	-100%	525
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		12	1,349	1,348	-	-	31	(31)	-100%	1,348
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,117	494	494	-	-	244	(244)	-100%	494
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		817	1,640	1,640	-	14	37	(24)	-63%	1,640
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	<b>9,896</b>	<b>48,202</b>	<b>49,450</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>17,886</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>17,792</b>	<b>18861%</b>	<b>49,450</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	3	<b>20,736</b>	<b>107,669</b>	<b>108,619</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>18,818</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>18,954</b>	<b>-13895%</b>	<b>108,619</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>4,116</b>	<b>11,005</b>	<b>11,005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,562</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>161%</b>	<b>11,005</b>
Executive and council		-	20	20	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	20
Finance and administration		4,116	10,775	10,775	-	1,562	559	1,004	180%	10,775
Internal audit		-	210	210	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	210
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>12,233</b>	<b>35,397</b>	<b>36,007</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>17,125</b>	<b>(1,294)</b>	<b>18,418</b>	<b>-1424%</b>	<b>36,007</b>
Community and social services		5	6,205	5,688	238	307	(437)	744	-170%	5,688
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		12,043	29,098	30,225	1,446	16,818	(951)	17,769	-1868%	30,225
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		185	95	95	-	-	95	(95)	-100%	95
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>4,387</b>	<b>61,267</b>	<b>61,607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>(427)</b>	<b>-76%</b>	<b>61,607</b>
Planning and development		3,571	59,427	59,767	-	118	522	(404)	-77%	59,767
Road transport		817	1,840	1,840	-	14	37	(24)	-63%	1,840
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	<b>20,736</b>	<b>107,669</b>	<b>108,619</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>18,818</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>18,954</b>	<b>-13895%</b>	<b>108,619</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		817	2,340	3,290	-	14	987	(974)	-99%	3,290
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		<b>817</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>3,290</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>(974)</b>	<b>-99%</b>	<b>3,290</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>19,919</b>	<b>105,329</b>	<b>105,329</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>18,804</b>	<b>(1,124)</b>	<b>19,928</b>	<b>-1774%</b>	<b>105,329</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>20,736</b>	<b>107,669</b>	<b>108,619</b>	<b>1,684</b>	<b>18,818</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>18,954</b>	<b>-13895%</b>	<b>108,619</b>

At the end of December 2023, the capital commitments amounted to R 11 705 338 and actual expenditure was R 18 818 051. If the commitments are taken into consideration, the municipality's expenditure is 28% of the budgeted expenditure. The budgeted expenditure will be aligned with the actual expenditure and further projections/savings during the January / February Adjustments Budget.

## 12.6. Statement of Financial Position

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		643,542	493,371	492,421	500,107	492,421
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		33,687	42,379	42,379	2,125	42,379
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		115	31	31	74	31
Current portion of non-current receivables		576	2,722	2,722	576	2,722
Inventory		2,603	2,161	6,365	3,137	6,365
VAT		2,540	1,108	1,108	2,148	1,108
Other current assets		30,114	31,866	31,866	10,482	31,866
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>713,177</b>	<b>573,638</b>	<b>576,891</b>	<b>518,649</b>	<b>576,891</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		178,000	160,000	160,000	378,000	160,000
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		158,347	256,666	257,616	177,165	257,616
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		492	2,943	2,943	492	2,943
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	5,213	5,213	–	5,213
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>336,839</b>	<b>424,822</b>	<b>425,772</b>	<b>555,657</b>	<b>425,772</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1,050,016</b>	<b>998,459</b>	<b>1,002,663</b>	<b>1,074,306</b>	<b>1,002,663</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		23	–	–	23	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		16,721	5,046	10,578	6,447	10,578
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		1,912	–	(1,304)	7,305	(1,304)
Provision		36,147	49,225	49,201	31,747	49,201
VAT		(96)	(113)	(113)	(99)	(113)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>54,706</b>	<b>54,158</b>	<b>58,362</b>	<b>45,421</b>	<b>58,362</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		0	–	–	0	–
Provision		13,402	13,340	13,340	13,402	13,340
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		131,224	134,393	134,393	131,224	134,393
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>144,626</b>	<b>147,733</b>	<b>147,733</b>	<b>144,626</b>	<b>147,733</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>199,332</b>	<b>201,892</b>	<b>206,095</b>	<b>190,047</b>	<b>206,095</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>850,684</b>	<b>796,568</b>	<b>796,568</b>	<b>884,258</b>	<b>796,568</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		784,296	717,261	717,261	817,871	717,261
Reserves and funds		66,388	79,307	79,307	66,388	79,307
Other		–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>850,684</b>	<b>796,568</b>	<b>796,568</b>	<b>884,258</b>	<b>796,568</b>

The transfer payments that were received in advance, contributed to a favorable cash flow position. The Capital Replacement Reserve, which is ring fenced within the reserves, is adequate to cover the acquisition of assets for 2023/2024 MTREF.

## 12.7. Cash Flow Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		113,815	193,740	193,740	15,277	64,981	95,648	(30,667)	-32%	193,740
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		256,507	270,158	270,158	86,243	203,888	184,616	19,273	10%	270,158
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		950	2,340	2,340	-	500	500	-		2,340
Interest		50,460	42,700	42,700	2,424	29,267	4,110	25,157	612%	42,700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(365,559)	(512,604)	(512,604)	(36,875)	(214,773)	(248,856)	(34,083)	14%	(512,604)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies		(12,400)	(17,984)	(17,984)	(829)	(6,238)	(6,470)	(232)	4%	(17,984)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>43,773</b>	<b>(21,649)</b>	<b>(21,649)</b>	<b>66,240</b>	<b>77,626</b>	<b>29,549</b>	<b>(48,078)</b>	<b>-163%</b>	<b>(21,649)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		92	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(178,000)	(160,000)	(160,000)	(80,000)	(200,000)	(180,000)	(20,000)	11%	(160,000)
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(12,652)	(107,669)	(108,619)	(1,362)	(21,061)	(2,351)	18,710	-796%	(108,619)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(190,560)</b>	<b>(267,669)</b>	<b>(268,619)</b>	<b>(81,362)</b>	<b>(221,061)</b>	<b>(182,351)</b>	<b>38,710</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>(268,619)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(146,787)</b>	<b>(289,318)</b>	<b>(290,268)</b>	<b>(15,122)</b>	<b>(143,435)</b>	<b>(152,802)</b>			<b>(290,268)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		790,329	782,689	782,689		643,542	782,689			643,542
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		643,542	493,371	492,421		500,107	629,887			353,273

The Cash Flow Statement indicates a healthy cash position on 31 December 2023. The variances are mainly due to the revenue and expenditure patterns being different than anticipated during the budget process. The necessary adjustments will be made during the adjustments budget process.



### 13.3. Investment Portfolio Analysis

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Mid-Year Assessment

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
<b>Municipality</b>														
ABSA	A148	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2023/12/13	15,558	44	-15602137		-
ABSA	A149	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/02/28	36,815	368			37,183
ABSA	A150	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/03/08	39,935	392			40,327
ABSA	A151	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/03/16	36,766	358			37,124
ABSA	A152	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/07/24	14,612	146			14,758
ABSA	A153	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/07/24	20,875	209			21,084
ABSA	A154	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/08/25	16,528	167			16,696
ABSA	A155	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/09/08	11,332	113			11,446
ABSA	A156	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/12/07		160		20,000	20,160
ABSA	A157	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/12/07		160		20,000	20,160
FNB	F135	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/01/22	25,897	182			26,079
FNB	F136	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/02/21	14,539	109			14,648
FNB	F137	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/03/13	15,619	125			15,744
FNB	F138	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/03/19	20,817	165			20,982
FNB	F139	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/04/22	23,919	186			24,105
FNB	F140	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/07/24	14,644	153			14,797
FNB	F141	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/07/24	20,920	219			21,139
INVESTEC	I139	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2023/12/13	15,531	42	-15572979.5		-
INVESTEC	I140	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/02/07	16,607	123			16,730
INVESTEC	I143	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/02/21	15,604	122			15,726
INVESTEC	I144	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/03/19	17,691	140			17,831
INVESTEC	I142	1	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/05/09	15,586	119			15,705
INVESTEC	I145	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/06/20	10,302	79			10,380
INVESTEC	I141	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/04/24	15,773	115			15,889
INVESTEC	I146	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/09/08	10,268	157			10,425
INVESTEC	I147	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/08/07	15,190	99			15,289
INVESTEC	I148	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/10/11	15,253	154			15,406
INVESTEC	I149	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/12/07		156		20,000	20,156
INVESTEC	I150	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/12/07		156		20,000	20,156
NEDCOR	N165	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/01/22	16,617	125			16,742
NEDCOR	N166	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/02/21	16,646	131			16,777
NEDCOR	N167	1	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/05/09	15,626	127			15,752
NEDCOR	N168	1	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/05/24	20,887	180			21,067
NEDCOR	N169	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/06/05	10,348	83			10,431
NEDCOR	N170	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/07/22	10,215	79			10,295
NEDCOR	N171	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/08/07	10,180	80			10,260
NEDCOR	N172	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/08/20	15,199	121			15,320
NEDCOR	N173	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/09/05	15,200	122			15,321
NEDCOR	N174	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/10/08	10,021	81			10,102
NEDCOR	N175	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/10/23	16,034	130			16,163
STANDARD BANK	S159	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/01/17	15,572	116			15,688
STANDARD BANK	S162	9	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/03/19	17,728	147			17,875
STANDARD BANK	S163	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/06/20	36,299	125			36,424
STANDARD BANK	S164	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/06/20	20,834	125			20,959
STANDARD BANK	S165	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/07/08	15,474	99			15,574
STANDARD BANK	S166	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/07/22	15,516	121			15,637
STANDARD BANK	S160	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/03/16	12,884	182			13,066
STANDARD BANK	S161	5	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2028/03/24	15,425	163			15,588
STANDARD BANK	S167	11	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/09/19	22,217	355			22,572
STANDARD BANK	S168	10	Fixed	Yes	Fixed	0	No	N/A	2024/09/19	20,121	198			20,319
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>825,623</b>	<b>7,609</b>		<b>80,000</b>	<b>882,057</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>2</b>									<b>825,623</b>	<b>7,609</b>		<b>80,000</b>	<b>882,057</b>

The Municipality's investments increased from R 797 000 000 in November 2023 to R 847 000 000 in December 2023. The Municipality portfolio currently has R378 000 000 invested in long-term investments and R469 000 000 in short-term investments. The Municipality invests its surplus funds strictly according to the Cash Management and Investment policy and funds distributed between the five largest banks to minimise risk.

## 13.4. ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

### 13.4.1. Grant Expenditure – Roll overs

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share			-	-	-	
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy			-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant			-	-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant			-	-	-	
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)			-	-	-	
Integrated Transport Planning			-	-	-	
Community Development Workers			-	-	-	
Local Government Internship Grant			-	-	-	
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant			-	-	-	
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure			-	-	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	
All Grants			-	-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-	-	
Households			-	-	-	
Non-profit Institutions			-	-	-	
Private Enterprises			-	-	-	
Public Corporations			-	-	-	
Higher Educational Institutions			-	-	-	
Parent Municipality / Entity			-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]			-	-	-	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		950	-	-	(950)	-100.0%
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			-	-	-	
Road Agency			-	-	-	
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant		950	-	-	(950)	-100.0%
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	
All Grants			-	-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts			-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations			-	-	-	
Households			-	-	-	
Non-Profit Institutions			-	-	-	
Private Enterprises			-	-	-	
Public Corporations			-	-	-	
Higher Educational Institutions			-	-	-	
Parent Municipality / Entity			-	-	-	
Transfer from Operational Revenue			-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		950	-	-	(950)	-100.0%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		950	-	-	(950)	-100.0%

As at 25 August one approval has been granted by Provincial treasure for the Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant.

## 13.4.2. Grant Expenditure – Current year

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>253,836</b>	<b>265,022</b>	<b>265,022</b>	<b>24,579</b>	<b>119,379</b>	<b>110,746</b>	<b>8,633</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>265,022</b>
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		251,295	258,729	258,729	24,579	118,033	109,589	8,445	7.7%	258,729
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,469	2,405	2,405	-	731	698	33	4.7%	2,405
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	-	554	459	95	20.7%	1,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		72	2,888	2,888	-	60	-	60	-	2,888
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>2,861</b>	<b>5,136</b>	<b>5,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>(828)</b>	<b>-98.8%</b>	<b>5,136</b>
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		1,098	1,560	1,560	-	-	795	(795)	-100.0%	1,560
Integrated Transport Planning		587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers		137	76	76	-	10	43	(33)	-77.2%	76
Local Government Internship Grant		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		-	3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>256,948</b>	<b>270,158</b>	<b>270,158</b>	<b>24,579</b>	<b>119,388</b>	<b>111,583</b>	<b>7,805</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>270,158</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>817</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>-63.3%</b>	<b>2,340</b>
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Road Agency		817	1,840	1,840	-	14	37	(24)	-63.3%	1,840
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>817</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>2,340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>-63.3%</b>	<b>2,340</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>257,765</b>	<b>272,498</b>	<b>272,498</b>	<b>24,579</b>	<b>119,402</b>	<b>111,620</b>	<b>7,782</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>272,498</b>

### 13.4.3. Grant Receipts

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		253,736	265,022	265,022	86,243	198,752	184,616	14,137	7.7%	265,022
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		251,295	258,729	258,729	86,243	194,047	180,932	13,115	7.2%	258,729
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,369	2,405	2,405	-	1,683	1,684	(1)	0.0%	2,405
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	1,000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		72	2,888	2,888	-	2,022	1,000	1,022	102.2%	2,888
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2,675	5,136	5,136	-	5,136	-	5,136	-	5,136
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		1,500	1,560	1,560	-	1,560	-	1,560	-	1,560
Community Development Workers		75	76	76	-	76	-	76	-	76
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		-	3,500	3,500	-	3,500	-	3,500	-	3,500
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	256,411	270,158	270,158	86,243	203,888	184,616	19,273	10.4%	270,158
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1,767	2,340	2,340	-	500	500	-	-	2,340
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	500	500	-	500	500	-	-	500
Road Agency		817	1,840	1,840	-	-	-	-	-	1,840
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant		950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1,767	2,340	2,340	-	500	500	-	-	2,340
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	258,178	272,498	272,498	86,243	204,388	185,116	19,273	10.4%	272,498

Transfers received up until 31 December 2023 is well within the budgeted expectations of the Municipality.

### 13.5. COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,174	9,150	9,150	864	5,671	4,575	1,096	24%	9,150
Pension and UIF Contributions		427	449	449	44	283	224	59	26%	449
Medical Aid Contributions		215	240	240	19	112	120	(8)	-7%	240
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,583	1,517	1,517	147	866	746	120	16%	1,517
Cellphone Allowance		816	741	741	67	443	371	73	20%	741
Housing Allowances		392	424	424	33	196	212	(16)	-8%	424
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>13,607</b>	<b>12,521</b>	<b>12,521</b>	<b>1,173</b>	<b>7,571</b>	<b>6,248</b>	<b>1,324</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>12,521</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-8.0%</b>	<b>-8.0%</b>						<b>-8.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,104	5,024	5,024	431	2,554	2,512	42	2%	5,024
Pension and UIF Contributions		490	487	487	45	260	244	17	7%	487
Medical Aid Contributions		225	193	193	20	118	97	22	23%	193
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		868	999	999	-	-	-	-	-	999
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,050	1,104	1,104	88	525	552	(27)	-5%	1,104
Cellphone Allowance		336	102	102	28	168	51	117	230%	102
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	(10,264)	(12,500)	(12,500)	-	-	-	-	-	(12,500)
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>(2,117)</b>	<b>(4,591)</b>	<b>(4,591)</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>3,626</b>	<b>3,455</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>(4,591)</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>116.9%</b>	<b>116.9%</b>						<b>116.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		125,873	142,371	142,750	11,184	65,395	69,962	(4,568)	-7%	142,750
Pension and UIF Contributions		22,657	27,317	27,317	1,985	11,845	13,657	(1,812)	-13%	27,317
Medical Aid Contributions		12,855	17,418	17,418	1,076	6,499	8,664	(2,165)	-25%	17,418
Overtime		14,014	10,525	10,538	1,401	7,110	5,222	1,887	36%	10,538
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,861	10,379	10,379	746	4,533	5,151	(618)	-12%	10,379
Cellphone Allowance		650	728	728	60	360	353	7	2%	728
Housing Allowances		4,799	5,670	5,670	413	2,495	2,829	(334)	-12%	5,670
Other benefits and allowances		16,411	20,639	20,653	4,293	16,318	13,906	2,411	17%	20,653
Payments in lieu of leave		1,739	4,810	4,786	193	834	141	693	491%	4,786
Long service awards		2,393	4,207	4,237	169	629	511	118	23%	4,237
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	13,041	19,033	19,033	0	1	1	(0)	-15%	19,033
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>223,291</b>	<b>263,098</b>	<b>263,510</b>	<b>21,519</b>	<b>116,018</b>	<b>120,399</b>	<b>(4,381)</b>	<b>-4%</b>	<b>263,510</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>17.8%</b>	<b>18.0%</b>						<b>18.0%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>234,781</b>	<b>271,028</b>	<b>271,440</b>	<b>23,303</b>	<b>127,215</b>	<b>130,102</b>	<b>(2,887)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>271,440</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>234,781</b>	<b>271,028</b>	<b>271,440</b>	<b>23,303</b>	<b>127,215</b>	<b>130,102</b>	<b>(2,887)</b>	<b>-2%</b>	<b>271,440</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>15.4%</b>	<b>15.6%</b>						<b>15.6%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>221,174</b>	<b>258,507</b>	<b>258,919</b>	<b>22,130</b>	<b>119,644</b>	<b>123,854</b>	<b>(4,210)</b>	<b>-3%</b>	<b>258,919</b>

Provision for leave, bonuses and actuarial valuations is only done at year end however these expenses normally have a huge impact on the salary budget.

## **13.6. MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

Capital Expenditure is above the expenditure planned in the SDBIP. Management will continue with the measures implemented to ensure that capital expenditure will improve, including the necessary adjustments that will be made at the adjustments budget.

## **14. RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **14.1 MOTIVATIONS**

#### **14.1.1 Adjustment Budget**

As required by Section 72 (3) of the MFMA, an adjustment budget is needed to deal with items listed in section 28 (2) of the MFMA. The adjustment budget will have to take into account changes to the national and provincial adjustments budget, adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates down/upwards due to shortfalls and overspending on votes and adjust the capital and operating budget with the roll overs of the previous year.

#### **14.1.2 SDBIP Top Layer**

Revisions to the SDBIP will have to be made taking into consideration the effects of the adjustment budget and be approved following the approval of the adjustment budget as required by Section 54 (1) of the MFMA

**Annexure B /  
Bylaag B**

**FINANCIAL REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY 2023/2024**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

**DECEMBER**

## **QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Henry Prins, the municipal manager of **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby certify that the –

**Quarterly report as per section 52(d) on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality;**

**Mid-year assessment report as per section 72;**

for the period ending **31 December 2023** has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no. 56 of 2003 including all Regulations made under the Act.

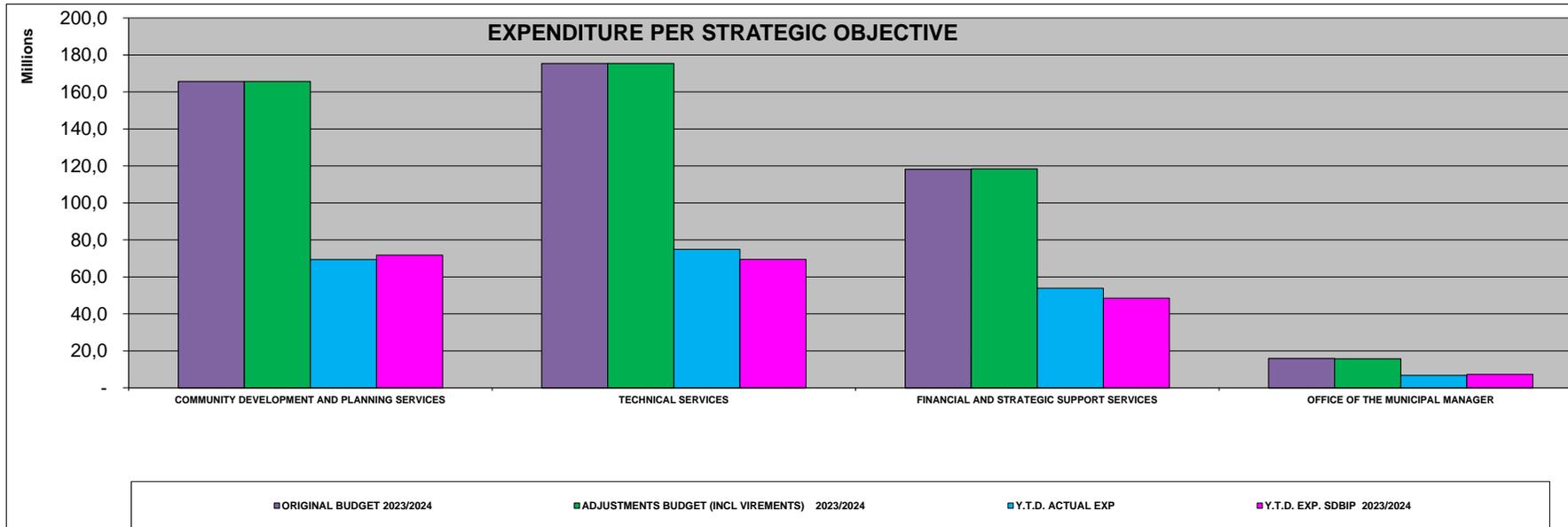
**Henry Prins**  
**Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality**

Signature  \_\_\_\_\_

Date 25 / 01 / 2024

## BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE DECEMBER 2023

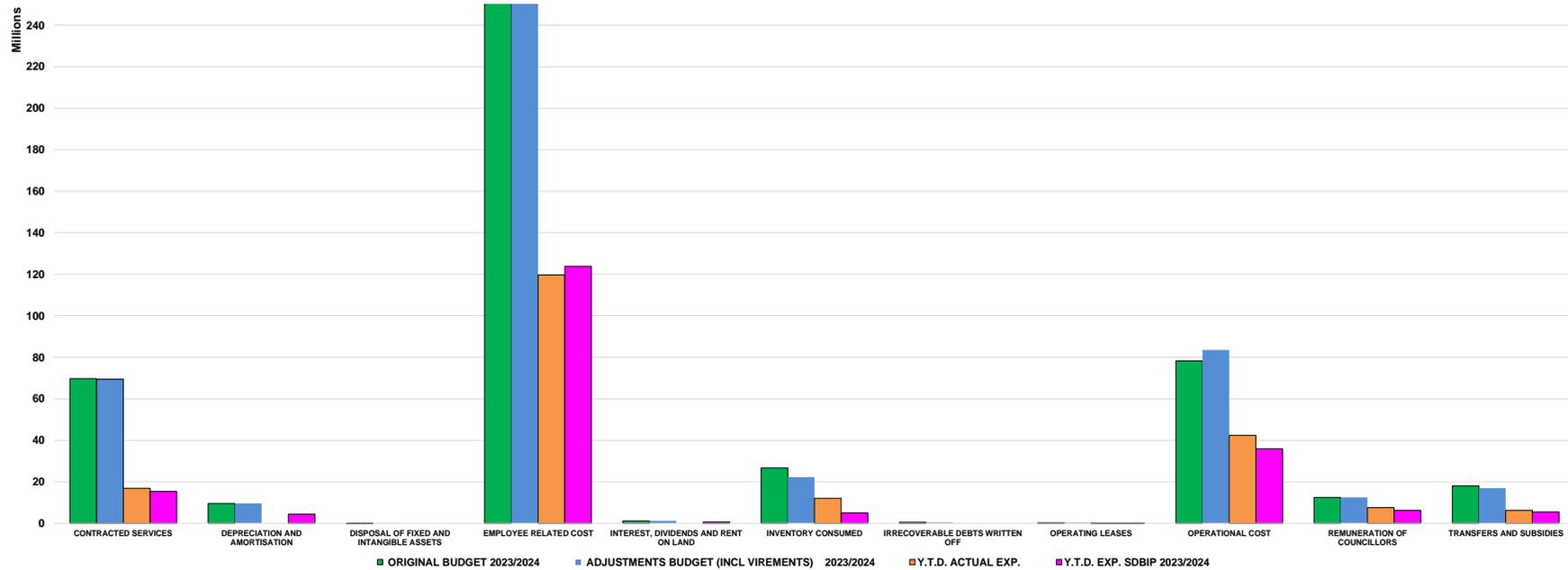
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP	EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT)	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2023/2024	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	165,653,671	165,653,671	27,964,278	41,423,304	16,034,041	69,387,582	85,421,622	71,817,975	96,266,089	58%	42%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	175,401,156	175,401,156	31,687,274	43,215,577	8,208,401	74,902,851	83,111,251	69,452,026	100,498,305	57%	43%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	118,231,955	118,408,955	21,094,302	32,833,571	4,528,038	53,927,873	58,455,911	48,540,599	64,481,082	54%	46%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	15,897,659	15,720,659	3,048,442	3,712,180	410,983	6,760,622	7,171,605	7,303,784	8,960,037	57%	43%
	<b>475,184,441</b>	<b>475,184,441</b>	<b>83,794,295</b>	<b>121,184,631</b>	<b>29,181,462</b>	<b>204,978,927</b>	<b>234,160,389</b>	<b>197,114,384</b>	<b>270,205,514</b>	<b>57%</b>	<b>43%</b>



## BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY DECEMBER 2023

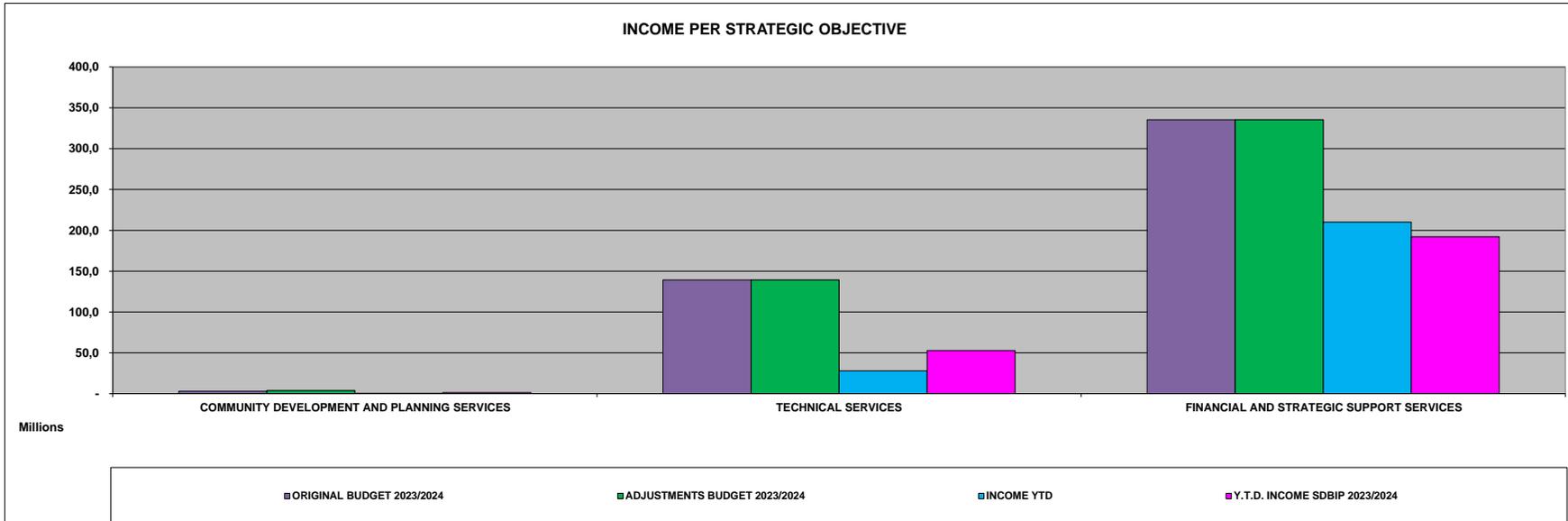
EXPENDITURE CATEGORY	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP.	EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT)	Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2023/2024	AVAILABLE	% AVAIL.	% SPENT
CONTRACTED SERVICES	69,701,937	69,395,652	3,650,984	13,262,949	21,395,851	16,913,932	38,309,783	15,391,365	52,481,720	76%	24%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	9,560,700	9,560,700	-	-	-	-	-	4,417,652	9,560,700	100%	0%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	100%	0%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	258,506,893	258,918,835	53,320,287	66,323,656	-	119,643,943	119,643,943	123,854,418	139,274,892	54%	46%
INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	1,200,000	0%	0%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	26,660,309	22,287,157	4,061,966	8,009,529	1,434,874	12,071,496	13,506,370	4,997,865	10,215,661	46%	54%
IRRECOVERABLE DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	100%	0%
OPERATING LEASES	300,000	300,000	-	137,883	131,933	137,883	269,816	150,000	162,117	54%	46%
OPERATIONAL COST	78,238,923	83,510,418	14,840,971	27,561,580	4,213,086	42,402,551	46,615,637	35,929,960	41,107,867	49%	51%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12,521,074	12,521,074	4,021,047	3,550,415	-	7,571,462	7,571,462	6,247,770	4,949,612	40%	60%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	17,983,605	16,979,605	3,899,041	2,338,619	2,005,718	6,237,660	8,243,378	5,525,354	10,741,945	63%	37%
	<b>475,184,441</b>	<b>475,184,441</b>	<b>83,794,295</b>	<b>121,184,631</b>	<b>29,181,462</b>	<b>204,978,927</b>	<b>234,160,389</b>	<b>197,114,384</b>	<b>270,205,514</b>	<b>57%</b>	<b>43%</b>

### EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY



## BUDGET VS. ACTUAL INCOME PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE DECEMBER 2023

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 INCOME	ACTUAL Q2 INCOME	INCOME YTD	Y.T.D. INCOME SDBIP 2023/2024	% RECEIVE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	2,909,000	3,859,000	222,992	185,639	408,631	1,413,283	11%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	139,271,988	139,271,988	680,372	27,331,963	28,012,336	52,760,459	20%
FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES	335,343,653	335,343,653	114,548,501	95,583,942	210,132,444	192,241,620	63%
	<b>477,524,641</b>	<b>478,474,641</b>	<b>115,451,866</b>	<b>123,101,545</b>	<b>238,553,411</b>	<b>246,415,362</b>	<b>50%</b>



## DETAILED BUDGET VS. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE AND ACTUAL INCOME PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE DECEMBER 2023

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2023/2024	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES</b>									
CONTRACTED SERVICES	32,170,744	31,055,459	1,016,953	5,276,933	14,468,170	20,762,056	5,002,283	33,15%	66,85%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	3,784,050	3,784,050	-	-	-	-	2,125,102	100,00%	0,00%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,00%	100,00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	102,380,471	102,792,413	22,179,314	29,743,470	-	51,922,784	51,793,952	49,49%	50,51%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	6,106,600	6,148,448	390,395	1,309,298	195,810	1,895,504	2,386,426	69,17%	30,83%
OPERATIONAL COST	10,408,201	12,073,696	1,142,668	3,286,084	421,691	4,850,443	5,588,458	59,83%	40,17%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	10,803,605	9,799,605	3,234,948	1,807,517	948,370	5,990,835	4,921,754	38,87%	61,13%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>165,653,671</b>	<b>165,653,671</b>	<b>27,964,278</b>	<b>41,423,304</b>	<b>16,034,041</b>	<b>85,421,622</b>	<b>71,817,975</b>	<b>48,43%</b>	<b>51,57%</b>
LICENCES OR PERMITS	-653,000	-653,000	-210,645	-151,774	-	-362,419	-325,283	44,50%	55,50%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-120,000	-120,000	-12,347	-24,175	-	-36,523	-	69,56%	30,44%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-2,136,000	-3,086,000	-	-9,690	-	-9,690	-1,088,000	99,69%	0,31%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-2,909,000</b>	<b>-3,859,000</b>	<b>-222,992</b>	<b>-185,639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-408,631</b>	<b>-1,413,283</b>	<b>89,41%</b>	<b>10,59%</b>
<b>FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES</b>									
CONTRACTED SERVICES	12,976,349	15,954,349	1,676,142	4,271,738	2,720,175	8,668,055	7,066,242	45,67%	54,33%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	1,986,430	1,986,430	-	-	-	-	842,476	100,00%	0,00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	59,086,725	59,086,725	11,511,588	13,260,818	-	24,772,407	26,639,413	58,07%	41,93%
INTEREST, DIVIDENDS AND RENT ON LAND	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	600,000	100,00%	0,00%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	2,100,400	2,105,900	343,772	1,560,463	30,784	1,935,019	270,430	8,11%	91,89%
IRRECOVERABLE DEBTS WRITTEN OFF	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,00%	0,00%
OPERATIONAL COST	25,110,977	22,304,477	3,041,753	10,190,136	1,777,079	15,008,969	6,374,268	32,71%	67,29%
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12,521,074	12,521,074	4,021,047	3,550,415	-	7,571,462	6,247,770	39,53%	60,47%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	2,750,000	2,750,000	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	81,82%	18,18%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>118,231,955</b>	<b>118,408,955</b>	<b>21,094,302</b>	<b>32,833,571</b>	<b>4,528,038</b>	<b>58,455,911</b>	<b>48,540,599</b>	<b>50,63%</b>	<b>49,37%</b>
INTEREST, DIVIDEND AND RENT ON LAND	-63,000,000	-63,000,000	-3,657,594	-6,444,669	-	-10,102,263	-6,039,589	83,96%	16,04%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-724,800	-724,800	-54,256	-203,299	-	-257,555	-244,887	64,47%	35,53%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-11,889,853	-11,889,853	-2,585,804	-2,586,277	-	-5,172,081	-4,772,064	56,50%	43,50%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-259,729,000	-259,729,000	-108,250,847	-86,349,698	-	-194,600,545	-181,185,080	25,08%	74,92%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-335,343,653</b>	<b>-335,343,653</b>	<b>-114,548,501</b>	<b>-95,583,942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-210,132,444</b>	<b>-192,241,620</b>	<b>37,34%</b>	<b>62,66%</b>

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/2024	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS) 2023/2024	ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT)	COMMITTED Q2	Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT)	Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2023/2024	% AVAIL. / OUTS.	% SPENT / RECEIVED
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>									
CONTRACTED SERVICES	23,204,094	21,632,094	859,830	3,498,349	4,196,631	8,554,810	3,181,093	60,45%	39,55%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	3,705,720	3,705,720	-	-	-	-	1,430,812	100,00%	0,00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	84,710,412	84,710,412	16,822,264	20,550,380	-	37,372,644	39,268,733	55,88%	44,12%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	18,412,109	13,961,609	3,316,844	5,106,647	1,207,395	9,630,886	2,300,059	31,02%	68,98%
OPERATING LEASES	300,000	300,000	-	137,883	131,933	269,816	150,000	10,06%	89,94%
OPERATIONAL COST	40,638,821	46,661,321	10,524,244	13,391,216	1,615,093	25,530,553	23,017,729	45,29%	54,71%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	4,430,000	4,430,000	164,093	531,102	1,057,348	1,752,543	103,600	60,44%	39,56%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>175,401,156</b>	<b>175,401,156</b>	<b>31,687,274</b>	<b>43,215,577</b>	<b>8,208,401</b>	<b>83,111,251</b>	<b>69,452,026</b>	<b>52,62%</b>	<b>47,38%</b>
AGENCY SERVICES	-127,072,500	-127,072,500	-	-26,769,350	-	-26,769,350	-51,497,979	78,93%	21,07%
OPERATIONAL REVENUE	-1,120,400	-1,120,400	-88,388	-132,432	-	-220,821	-560,000	80,29%	19,71%
RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS	-240,000	-240,000	-64,371	-68,473	-	-132,844	-11,610	44,65%	55,35%
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	-154,000	-154,000	-71,846	-25,917	-	-97,763	-2,939	36,52%	63,48%
TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES	-10,685,088	-10,685,088	-455,767	-335,792	-	-791,559	-687,931	92,59%	7,41%
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>-139,271,988</b>	<b>-139,271,988</b>	<b>-680,372</b>	<b>-27,331,963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-28,012,336</b>	<b>-52,760,459</b>	<b>79,89%</b>	<b>20,11%</b>
<b>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>									
CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,350,750	753,750	98,058	215,928	10,875	324,862	141,747	56,90%	43,10%
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION	84,500	84,500	-	-	-	-	19,262	100,00%	0,00%
DISPOSAL OF FIXED AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-	100,00%	0,00%
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	12,329,285	12,329,285	2,807,122	2,768,987	-	5,576,109	6,152,320	54,77%	45,23%
INVENTORY CONSUMED	41,200	71,200	10,956	33,121	885	44,961	40,950	36,85%	63,15%
OPERATIONAL COST	2,080,924	2,470,924	132,307	694,143	399,223	1,225,673	949,505	50,40%	49,60%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>15,897,659</b>	<b>15,720,659</b>	<b>3,048,442</b>	<b>3,712,180</b>	<b>410,983</b>	<b>7,171,605</b>	<b>7,303,784</b>	<b>54,38%</b>	<b>45,62%</b>

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>									
<b>Small Farmer support</b>									
	Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch	100,000	100,000	99,947	-	99,947	53	0%	A
	Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg	235,000	235,000	-	235,000	235,000	-	0%	B
	Small Farmer Support_Langeberg	165,000	165,000	100,000	65,010	165,010	10	0%	C
		<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>199,947</u>	<u>300,010</u>	<u>499,957</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>0%</u>	
<p>A. Purchases concluded.</p> <p>B. Procurement to commence for the 2 small farmers and 1 agro-processor.</p> <p>C. Purchases concluded for 1 small farmer; 2 small farmers procurement still to commence</p>									
<b>Entrepreneurial Seed funding</b>									
	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-	0%	D
	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein	100,000	100,000	53,831	100,000	153,831	53,831	-54%	E
	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breede Valley	135,000	135,000	-	135,000	135,000	-	0%	F
	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg	70,000	70,000	-	70,000	70,000	-	0%	G
	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg	170,000	170,000	-	170,000	170,000	-	0%	H
		<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>53,831</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>553,831</u>	<u>53,831</u>	<u>-11%</u>	
<p>D. LED Unit &amp; SP visited beneficiary to assess need for purchases</p> <p>E. Purchases have commenced</p> <p>F. Awaiting confirmation from SP when purchases will start</p> <p>G. Awaiting confirmation from SP when purchases will start</p> <p>H. One beneficiary submitted quote from this area</p>									
<b>Investment Programme</b>									
	Wine Tourism	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	100%	I
	Digital Tourism_Drakenstein	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	100%	J
	Digital Tourism_Breede Valley	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	100%	K
	Digital Tourism_Witzenberg	70,000	70,000	30,000	-	30,000	40,000	57%	L
	Digital Tourism_Langeberg	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	100%	M
		<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>470,000</u>	<u>94%</u>	
<p>I. Name change to be done during Adjustments budget on the 17 3 J list from VINPRO to SA Wine</p> <p>J. Tax compliance issues still to be finalised.</p> <p>K. Touwsriver Business on Boarding session concluded.</p> <p>L. Payment done from Tulbagh Tourism to Ceres Tourism to the App Developer. Tulbagh Tourism SLA to be compiled for Wine Tourism Wi-Fi Analytics Visitor Research &amp; Updating of Town &amp; CWDM Apps.</p> <p>M. Robertson Tourism SLA to be compiled for Wine Tourism Wi-Fi Analytics Visitor Research &amp; Updating of Town &amp; CWDM Apps.</p>									
<b>Mentorship Programme</b>									
	SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch	38,000	38,000	11,134	25,980	37,114	886	2%	N
	SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein	76,000	76,000	22,269	51,960	74,228	1,772	2%	O
	SMME Training and mentorship_Breede Valley	114,000	114,000	33,403	77,940	111,343	2,657	2%	P
	SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg	114,000	114,000	33,403	77,940	111,343	2,657	2%	Q
	SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg	190,000	190,000	55,671	129,900	185,571	4,429	2%	R
		<u>532,000</u>	<u>532,000</u>	<u>155,880</u>	<u>363,719</u>	<u>519,599</u>	<u>12,401</u>	<u>2%</u>	
<p>N. Marketing &amp; HR Training conducted.</p> <p>O. Those beneficiaries who were not present at training, received it online.</p> <p>P. Those beneficiaries who were not present at training, received it online.</p> <p>Q. Those beneficiaries who were not present at training, received it online.</p> <p>R. Those beneficiaries who were not present at training, received it online.</p> <p>The online training sessions were conducted on the 21st of November 2023, with the Marketing session held from 15H00 to 16H00 and the Human Resources session held from 16H30 to 17H30.</p>									

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Business retention expansion</b>								
Business Retension Expansion_Stellenbosch	Tourism	140,000	140,000	140,000	-	140,000	-	0% <b>S</b>
Business Retension Expansion_Drakenstein	Tourism	50,000	50,000	30,000	-	30,000	20,000	40% <b>T</b>
Business Retension Expansion_Brede Valley	Tourism	240,000	240,000	240,000	-	240,000	-	0% <b>U</b>
Business Retension Expansion_Witzenberg	Tourism	150,000	150,000	120,000	-	120,000	30,000	20% <b>V</b>
Business Retension Expansion_Langeberg	Tourism	30,000	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	0% <b>W</b>
		<u>610,000</u>	<u>610,000</u>	<u>560,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>560,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>8%</u>

- S. Site visits to be conducted Quarter 3.**
- T. Paarl Wine Route still to be accredited on the CWDM Database.**
- U. Site visits to be conducted Quarter 3.**
- V. Site visits to be conducted Quarter 3.**
- W. Site visits to be conducted Quarter 3.**

<b>TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		<u><u>2,642,000</u></u>	<u><u>2,642,000</u></u>	<u><u>999,657</u></u>	<u><u>1,163,729</u></u>	<u><u>2,163,386</u></u>	<u><u>478,614</u></u>	<u><u>18%</u></u>
--	--	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------

**TOURISM**

<b>Tourism training</b>								
Tourism Training_Stellenbosch	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100% <b>A</b>
Tourism Training_Stellenbosch	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	4,900	-	4,900	5,100	51% <b>B</b>
Tourism Training_Drakenstein	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100% <b>C</b>
Tourism Training_Drakenstein	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	-	4,325	4,325	5,675	57% <b>D</b>
Tourism Training_Brede Valley	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100% <b>E</b>
Tourism Training_Brede Valley	Catering Services	8,300	8,300	3,570	-	3,570	4,730	57% <b>F</b>
Tourism Training_Witzenberg	Professional Staff	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100% <b>G</b>
Tourism Training_Witzenberg	Catering Services	6,700	6,700	-	-	-	6,700	100% <b>H</b>
Tourism Training_Langeberg	Professional Staff	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100% <b>I</b>
Tourism Training_Langeberg	Catering Services	15,000	15,000	14,000	-	14,000	1,000	7% <b>J</b>
		<u>950,000</u>	<u>950,000</u>	<u>22,470</u>	<u>4,325</u>	<u>26,795</u>	<u>923,205</u>	<u>97%</u>

- A. Tender bid received and evaluations for the tender has been done. Bid evaluation and adjudication committee to sit to award tender.**
- B. One Workshop held; the rest will be used in next quarter**
- C. Tender bid received and evaluations for the tender has been done. Bid evaluation and adjudication committee to sit to award tender.**
- D. Women in Tourism workshop held, the rest of the fund will be utilised in the next quarter**
- E. Tender bid received and evaluations for the tender has been done. Bid evaluation and adjudication committee to sit to award tender.**
- F. Women in Tourism workshop and Halaal Tourism workshops held, the rest of the funds will be used next quarter**
- G. Tende bids received and evaluation for the tender has been done. Bid evaluation and adjudication committee to sit to award tender.**
- H. No catering is needed yet**
- I. Tender bid received and evaluations for the tender has been done. Bid evaluation and adjudication committee to sit to award tender.**
- J. No catering is needed yet**

<b>Tourism month</b>								
<b>Launch of Tourism Month</b>								
	Transport: Events	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	100% <b>K</b>
	Hire Charges	12,000	12,000	10,900	-	10,900	1,100	9%
	Artists and Performers	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	100%
	Stage and Sound Crew	3,000	3,000	2,000	-	2,000	1,000	33%
	Catering Services	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-	0%
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	2,300	-	2,300	700	23%
		<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>	<u>25,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,200</u>	<u>10,800</u>	<u>30%</u>

**K. The project has been completed and the balance can be used for savings.**

<b>Mayoral Tourism Awards</b>								
	Hire Charges	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	100%
		<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>100%</u>

**L. The project is completed and the balance can be used for savings.**

<b>TOTAL: TOURISM MONTH</b>		<u><u>71,000</u></u>	<u><u>71,000</u></u>	<u><u>25,200</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>25,200</u></u>	<u><u>45,800</u></u>	<u><u>65%</u></u>
-----------------------------	--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>Educationals</b>									
Visit Stellenbosch (Educationals)	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	<b>M</b>
Hex Valley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	<b>N</b>
Franschoek Wine Valley	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	<b>O</b>
Breedekloof Wine & Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0%	<b>P</b>
Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	<b>Q</b>
Tulbagh Wine & Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	<b>R</b>
Wolseley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	<b>S</b>
Ceres Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	<b>T</b>
McGregor Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0%	<b>U</b>
Robertson Tourism Office	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0%	<b>V</b>
Ashton-Montague Tourism office	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	<b>W</b>
Visit Stellenbosch / Dwaarsrivier Valley Tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	<b>X</b>
Touwsriver tourism	Tourism	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	<b>Y</b>
		<b>260,000</b>	<b>260,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>38%</b>	
<p><b>M. SLAs have been signed. The order number has been obtained and the money have been paaid to the beneficiary.</b></p> <p><b>N. SLAs have been signed, for the order number has been received and we are waiting for the invoice .</b></p> <p><b>O. SLAs have been signed. Awaiting for the order number. SCM issues delays ythe progress of thid project</b></p> <p><b>P. Payment has been made to the beneficiary.</b></p> <p><b>Q. SLAs have been signed. Awaiting for the order number. SCM issues keeps the project at bay</b></p> <p><b>R. Payment has been made to the beneficiary</b></p> <p><b>S. Payment has been made to the beneficiary</b></p> <p><b>T. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for the media educationals . SCM issues keeps the projec at bay</b></p> <p><b>U. Payment has been made to the beneficiary</b></p> <p><b>V. Payment has been made to the beneficiary</b></p> <p><b>W. Payment has been made to the beneficiary</b></p> <p><b>X. Busy with the signing of the SLAs and also finalising the date(s) for the media educationals</b></p> <p><b>Y. The payment has been made and the project is completed</b></p>									
<b>LTA Projects</b>									
LTA Projects_Stellenbosch	Tourism	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0%	<b>Z</b>
LTA Projects_Breede Valley	Tourism	120,000	120,000	60,000	30,000	90,000	30,000	25%	<b>AA</b>
LTA Projects_Witzenberg	Tourism	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0%	<b>BB</b>
LTA Projects_Langeberg	Tourism	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0%	<b>CC</b>
		<b>390,000</b>	<b>390,000</b>	<b>330,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>360,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>8%</b>	
<p><b>Z. All funding paid out to LTA's in Stellenbosch municipal area, projects ongoing</b></p> <p><b>AA. Breedekloof has not submitted any proposals for funding so the money will go thorough as a saving at the adjustment budget</b></p> <p><b>BB. All LTA's done for Witzenberg, projects are ongoing</b></p> <p><b>CC. All LTA's for Langeberg done and projects are ongoing</b></p>									
<b>Tourism Campaign</b>									
	Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	8,922	-	8,922	11,078	55%	<b>DD</b>
	Gifts and Promotional Items	29,000	29,000	-	-	-	29,000	100%	
	Transport: Events	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	
	Radio and TV Transmissions	439,000	439,000	268,833	74,735	343,568	95,433	22%	
	Catering Services	20,000	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	0%	
		<b>528,000</b>	<b>528,000</b>	<b>297,755</b>	<b>74,735</b>	<b>372,490</b>	<b>155,511</b>	<b>29%</b>	

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>DD. Two radio stations ( Radio KC and Paarl radio) has been contracted to do live interviews with the LTA , CEO , Chairpersons of the different LTA .</b>								
<b>Tourism Events</b>								
Stellenbosch Wine Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>A</b>
Stellenbosch Street Soiree	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	23,850	-	0% <b>B</b>
Adam Small Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% <b>C</b>
Chrysanthemum Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% <b>D</b>
Kayamandi Poetry Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% <b>E</b>
Franschhoek Bastille Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>F</b>
Bottelary Hills MTB Event	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>G</b>
Franschhoek arts and Culture festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% <b>H</b>
Montagu Art Deco Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>I</b>
Montagu "Local is Lekker" Indaba	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>J</b>
Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>K</b>
Eselthjesrus Donkey Sanctuary Book Fair	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>L</b>
Cultural Festival	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% <b>M</b>
Zwelethemba Heritage Picnic	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>N</b>
Music Festival at Buffalo's pub	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% <b>O</b>
Witzenville Festival Faire	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>P</b>
Christmas in Winter	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% <b>Q</b>
Ceres Cherry Fair	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>R</b>
Amazing Race	Tourism	23,850	23,850	23,850	-	23,850	-	0% <b>S</b>
The Duck Race	Tourism	23,850	23,850	-	-	-	23,850	100% <b>T</b>
		<b>477,000</b>	<b>477,000</b>	<b>262,350</b>	<b>23,850</b>	<b>286,200</b>	<b>190,800</b>	<b>40%</b>

- A. SLA has been signed, order number has been issued. The money has been paid and the project is completed
- B. SLA has been signed , order number has been issued, Payment will be done as we have just received the invoice.
- C. Project will be rolled out in the third quarter, i.e. February 2024
- D. Project will rolled out in 4th quarter, i.e. during May 2024
- E. The SLA has been signed,awaiting for the order number
- F. SLA has been signed, order number has been issued and payment has been made. Project is completed.
- G. SLA has been signed, the beneficiary needs to complete the database forms and return to supply chain.
- H. A wrong beneficiary name was written , name change to be done during Adjustments budget.
- I. Payment has been made although the project will be rolled out in April 2024 .
- J. SLA has been signed, order number was issued, payment made and the project is completed.
- K. SLA has been signed, order number was issued, payment was made to the beneficiary and the project is completed.
- L. SLA has been signed, awaiting order number, project to be rolled out in 3rd quarter, i.e. 1 March 2024.
- M. A wrong beneficiary name was written , name change to be done during Adjustments budget
- N. SLA has been signed, order has been obtained and the payment has been made to the beneficiary.
- O. SLA has been signed, event to be rolled out in 2nd quarter,payment has been made to the beneficiary.
- P. Project will be rolled out during the 4th quarter, i.e. during June 2024.
- Q. SLA in the process of being finalised, project will be rolled out during the 2nd quarter, i.e. November 2023.
- R. SLA has been signed, awaiting order number, project to be rolled out in 2nd quarter, payment has been to the beneficiary and the project is completed
- S. SLA has been signed, order number has been issued, payment has been made to the beneficiary and the project is completed.
- T. SLA has been signed, awaiting order number, the challenge here is the name of the beneficiary differs with name of the approved by council.

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Township Tourism</b>								
Township Tourism_Stellenbosch	Project Management	50,000	50,000	-	12,930	12,930	37,070	74% T
Township Tourism_Drakenstein	Project Management	100,000	100,000	22,822	9,775	32,597	67,403	67% U
Township Tourism_Breede Valley	Project Management	100,000	100,000	53,050	-	53,050	46,950	47% V
Township Tourism_Witzenberg	Project Management	50,000	50,000	18,682	-	18,682	31,318	63% W
Township Tourism_Franschhoek Tourism	Tourism	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	0% X
Township Tourism_Witzenberg	Tourism	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	150,000	-	0% Y
		<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>294,554</b>	<b>22,705</b>	<b>317,259</b>	<b>182,741</b>	<b>37%</b>

T. Support of 10 SMMES with marketing collateral, service provider was appointed and busy with the design, layout and production of products.

U. Support of 10 SMMES with marketing collateral, service provider was appointed and busy with the design, layout and production of products

V. Support of 10 SMMES with marketing collateral, service provider was appointed and busy with the design, layout and production of products

W. Arts & Craft support given to SMME's

X. Franschhoek Tourism funds paid over. Project ongoing

Y. Witzenberg Municipality funds paid over. Project is ongoing.

<b>TOTAL: TOURISM</b>		<b>3,176,000</b>	<b>3,176,000</b>	<b>1,332,329</b>	<b>215,615</b>	<b>1,547,944</b>	<b>1,628,056</b>	<b>51%</b>
-----------------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------

**LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING**

**EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation**

Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	-	507,500	507,500	-	0% A
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	-	-	-	507,500	100% B
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein (EPWP Grant)	Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	100% C
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)	Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	80,000	170,000	250,000	-	0% D
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg	Alien Vegetation Control	94,500	94,500	-	90,908	90,908	3,593	4% E
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg (EPWP Grant)	Alien Vegetation Control	250,000	250,000	191,892	59,250	251,142	1,142	0% F
Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg	Alien Vegetation Control	507,500	507,500	-	179,872	179,872	327,628	65% G
		<b>2,367,000</b>	<b>2,367,000</b>	<b>271,892</b>	<b>1,007,530</b>	<b>1,279,422</b>	<b>1,087,578</b>	<b>46%</b>

A-G. Tenders were approved for Breede Valley, Langeberg and Witzenberg Municipalities. Implementation of these Tenders commenced 4 December 2023. The Drakenstein Tender is in process. A Bid Evaluation Committee meeting will probably be conducted during January 2024.

<b>River Rehabilitation</b>								
	Alien Vegetation Control	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100% H
		<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100%</b>

H. Rivier rehabilitation forms part of Tender T2023\_050. Implementation commenced 4 December 2023.

<b>TOTAL: LAND-USE AND Service providerATIAL PLANNING</b>		<b>2,467,000</b>	<b>2,467,000</b>	<b>271,892</b>	<b>1,007,530</b>	<b>1,279,422</b>	<b>1,187,578</b>	<b>48%</b>
---	--	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------

**PROJECTS**

<b>Infrastructure Rural Area Farmers</b>								
	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	1,000,000	1,000,000	67,500	-	67,500	932,500	93% A
		<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>67,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67,500</b>	<b>932,500</b>	<b>93%</b>

A. Follow up calls being made to beneficiaries. Amounts to be adjusted with the Adjustments Budget

**Provision of water to Schools**

Provision of Water Schools_Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	400,000	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100% A
Provision of water to schools_Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	100% B
		<b>650,000</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>100%</b>

A. Tender in evaluation phase. Still needs to be awarded.

B. Tender in evaluation phase. Still needs to be awarded.

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>Upgrade of Sport Facilities</b>							
Showjumping poles_Witzenberg	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% C
Upgrading Slanghoek Sportfield_Breede Valley Pavilions CWDM	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% D
Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0% E
Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley	-	401,413	-	401,413	401,413	-	0% F
Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein	-	167,325	150,593	16,733	167,325	-	0% G
Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg	-	809,849	361,080	391,024	752,104	57,745	7% H
Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg	-	401,413	116,022	248,179	364,201	37,212	9% I
	<u>1,780,000</u>	<u>1,780,000</u>	<u>627,695</u>	<u>1,057,348</u>	<u>1,685,043</u>	<u>94,957</u>	<u>5%</u>

- C. Quotation to be requested in January. Current budget will be used to finance last financial year's projects that were not completed. Budget adjusted with adjusted budget process.
- D. Tender in evaluation phase, current budget will be used to finance last financial year's projects that were not completed. Budget adjusted with adjusted budget process.
- E. Tender closed, current budget will be used to finance last financial year's projects that were not completed. Budget adjusted with adjusted budget process.
- F. Contractor on site.
- G. Court completed, retention money withheld.
- H. Contractor currently on site.
- I. To be started after the Breede Valley project is completed.

**Clearing of Road Reserves**

Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP	200,000	200,000	95,390	95,390	190,781	9,219	5% J
Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein_EPWP	200,000	200,000	-	173,906	173,906	26,094	13% K
Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg (EPWP)	155,000	155,000	-	134,760	134,760	20,240	13% L
Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch	265,000	265,000	-	-	-	265,000	100% M
Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg	390,000	390,000	105,650	284,316	389,966	34	0% N
Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein	310,000	310,000	146,275	155,857	302,132	7,868	3% O
Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	100% P
Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg	220,000	220,000	-	67,817	67,817	152,183	69% Q
	<u>1,775,000</u>	<u>1,775,000</u>	<u>347,315</u>	<u>912,047</u>	<u>1,259,362</u>	<u>515,638</u>	<u>29%</u>

- J. Tender awarded, first cut completed.
- K. First cut completed.
- L. Contractor already appointed as part of three-year tender. Did complete some roads.
- M. Tender awarded, first cut completed.
- N. Tender awarded, contractor completed some roads.
- O. Contractor completed first cut.
- P. Contractor already appointed as part of three-year tender. Did complete some roads.
- Q. Contractor already appointed as part of three-year tender. Did complete some roads first cut.

**TOTAL: PROJECTS AND HOUSING**

	<u>5,205,000</u>	<u>5,205,000</u>	<u>1,042,510</u>	<u>1,969,395</u>	<u>3,011,905</u>	<u>2,193,095</u>	<u>42%</u>
--	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------

**PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION**

**Road Safety Education**

Learner Peak Caps	300,000	300,000	299,949	-	299,949	52	0% A
Smart Shopper Bags	78,000	68,000	68,000	-	68,000	-	0% B
Cooler / Lunch Boxes	50,000	50,000	49,950	-	49,950	50	0% C
Transport Month Event	500,000	510,000	510,000	-	510,000	-	0% D
	<u>928,000</u>	<u>928,000</u>	<u>927,899</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>927,899</u>	<u>102</u>	<u>0%</u>

- A. Learner Peak Caps were distributed to the local Municipalities during the month of October 2023. This project is completed.
- B. Smart Shopper Bag were distributed to the local Municipalities during the month of October 2023. This project is completed.
- C. Cooler/Lunch boxes were distributed to the local Municipalities during the month of October 2023. This project is completed.
- D. Transport Month Event was hosted in Drakenstein Local Municipality on the 7th and 14th of October 2023. This project is completed.

**Sidewalks and Embayments**

Standard Rated	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100%
Civil	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	481,883	481,883	3,018,117	86%
	<u>3,700,000</u>	<u>3,700,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>481,883</u>	<u>481,883</u>	<u>3,218,117</u>	<u>87%</u>

- E. Tender for the Pionier School Project has been awarded.

**TOTAL: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION**

	<u>4,628,000</u>	<u>4,628,000</u>	<u>927,899</u>	<u>481,883</u>	<u>1,409,782</u>	<u>3,218,218</u>	<u>70%</u>
--	------------------	------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	------------

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES</b>								
<b>Subsidy:Water/Sanitation-Farms</b>								
Health & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley	Professional Staff	18,000	18,000	5,819	12,186	18,005 -	5	0% <b>A</b>
Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein	Professional Staff	17,000	17,000	4,782	12,223	17,005 -	5	0% <b>B</b>
Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg	Professional Staff	26,000	26,000	20,106	5,902	26,008 -	8	0% <b>C</b>
Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch	Professional Staff	5,000	5,000	2,391	2,610	5,001 -	1	0% <b>D</b>
Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg	Professional Staff	24,000	24,000	6,299	17,712	24,011 -	11	0% <b>E</b>
Subsidy allocations Breede Valley	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	135,000	135,000	-	9,000	9,000	126,000	93% <b>F</b>
Subsidy allocations Drakenstein	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	90,000	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	100% <b>G</b>
Subsidy allocations Langeberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	162,000	162,000	-	-	-	162,000	100% <b>H</b>
Subsidy allocations Stellenbosch	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	45,000	45,000	-	-	-	45,000	100% <b>I</b>
Subsidy allocations Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	180,000	180,000	89,000	17,000	106,000	74,000	41% <b>J</b>
Hot Spot Interventions Breede Valley	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	58,000	58,000	-	-	-	58,000	100% <b>K</b>
Hot Spot Interventions Drakenstein	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	120,000	100% <b>L</b>
Hot Spot Interventions Witzenberg	Farmer Support Households (Cash)	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	120,000	100% <b>M</b>
		<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>128,397</b>	<b>76,633</b>	<b>205,030</b>	<b>794,970</b>	<b>79%</b>
<b>This project entails providing health and hygiene education to beneficiary communities of the water and sanitation subsidy scheme as well as rural schools</b>								
<b>A. The service provider conducted 2 training sessions and reached 95 attendees.</b>								
<b>B. The service provider conducted 2 training sessions and reached 113 attendees.</b>								
<b>C. The service provider conducted 6 training sessions and reached 148 attendees.</b>								
<b>D. The service provider conducted 1 training session and reached 14 attendees..</b>								
<b>E. The service provider conducted 2 training sessions and reached 51 attendees.</b>								
<b>F. One subsidy claim received, processed and subsidy paid.</b>								
<b>G. Awaiting claims from approved beneficiaies</b>								
<b>H. Awaiting claims from approved beneficiaies</b>								
<b>I. Awaiting claims from approved beneficiaies</b>								
<b>J. Four subsidy claims received, processed and subsidies paid.</b>								
<b>K. Tender closed 7 June 2023. Bid Evaluation completed. Tender to be readvertised.</b>								
<b>L. Tender closed 7 June 2023. Bid Evaluation completed. Tender to be readvertised.</b>								
<b>M. Tender closed 7 June 2023. Bid Evaluation completed. Tender to be readvertised.</b>								
<b>Annual Environmental Health Educ. Prog.</b>								
	Gifts and Promotional Items	37,000	37,000	19,532	-	19,532	17,468	47% <b>N</b>
	Printing, Publications and Books	36,537	36,537	136	-	136	36,401	100% <b>O</b>
Pre-Production District Wide	Artists and Performers	95,000	95,000	95,000	-	95,000	-	0% <b>P</b>
Theatre Performances Breede Valley	Artists and Performers	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	100% <b>P</b>
Theatre Performances Drakenstein	Artists and Performers	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100% <b>Q</b>
Theatre Performances Langeberg	Artists and Performers	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	100% <b>R</b>
Theatre Performances Stellenbosch	Artists and Performers	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	100% <b>S</b>
Theatre Performances Witzenberg	Artists and Performers	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	100% <b>T</b>
		<b>518,537</b>	<b>518,537</b>	<b>114,668</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114,668</b>	<b>403,869</b>	<b>78%</b>
<b>N. Orders issued and purchases have been made.</b>								
<b>O. Preproduction show was presented on 5 December 2023 and was approved subject to some minor changes to be implemented.</b>								
<b>P. Venues have been identified</b>								
<b>Q. Rollout of theatre shows to start in Drakenstein area in February 2024</b>								
<b>R. Venues have been identified</b>								
<b>S. Venues have been identified</b>								
<b>T. Venues have been identified</b>								
<b>TOTAL: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES</b>		<b>1,518,537</b>	<b>1,518,537</b>	<b>243,064</b>	<b>76,633</b>	<b>319,697</b>	<b>1,198,840</b>	<b>79%</b>

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>									
<b>Skills Development</b>									
Drivers Licence	Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	100%	A
Artisan Skills Development Women	Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	100%	
		<u>300,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	
<b>A. Project will be implemented in quarter 3 in Langeberg and Witzenberg. All specs are already submitted to SCM.</b>									
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>									
Aids Day Event	Gifts and Promotional Items	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%	B
	Transport: Events	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%	
	Professional Staff	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	100%	
	Audio-visual Services	2,200	2,200	-	-	-	2,200	100%	
	Catering Services	30,700	30,700	9,480	-	9,480	21,220	69%	
	Standard Rated	8,200	8,200	8,363	-	8,363	163	-2%	
		<u>53,100</u>	<u>53,100</u>	<u>17,843</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,843</u>	<u>35,257</u>	<u>66%</u>	
<b>B. Project completed; available funds will be verimented to the Aids awarness programme</b>									
Aids Awareness programmes: District wide	Transport: Events	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	C
	Catering Services	15,000	35,000	3,750	-	3,750	31,250	89%	
		<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>3,750</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,750</u>	<u>31,250</u>	<u>89%</u>	
<b>C. Project will be implemented in February 2024</b>									
16 days of Activism Launch	Transport: Events	19,400	-	-	-	-	-	0%	D
	Catering Services	15,000	34,400	34,340	-	34,340	60	0%	
		<u>34,400</u>	<u>34,400</u>	<u>34,340</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,340</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>0%</u>	
<b>D. The Launch was held in November; available funds will be verimented to the Aids awarness programme</b>									
<b>TOTAL: HIV/AIDS</b>		<u>122,500</u>	<u>122,500</u>	<u>55,933</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,933</u>	<u>66,567</u>	<u>54%</u>	
<b>ELDERLY</b>									
Active Age Programme District wide	Transport: Events	20,000	20,000	14,017	-	14,017	5,983	30%	E
	Catering Services	26,000	26,000	10,025	4,250	14,275	11,725	0%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	1,600	1,600	-	-	-	1,600	100%	
		<u>47,600</u>	<u>47,600</u>	<u>24,042</u>	<u>4,250</u>	<u>28,292</u>	<u>19,308</u>	<u>41%</u>	
<b>E. An Active Age will be implemented in February 2024 in Breede Valley</b>									
District Golden Games Event	Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	100%	F
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	100%	
	Catering Services	89,000	89,000	-	-	-	89,000	0%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100%	
		<u>144,000</u>	<u>144,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>144,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	
<b>F. The District golden games will be implemented in April 2024 ; WPQ</b>									
Elderly Grant in Aid	Old Age Grant	150,640	150,640	-	-	-	150,640	0%	G
		<u>150,640</u>	<u>150,640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,640</u>	<u>0%</u>	
<b>G. Funds transferred to the Western cape Older persons Forum was returned due to the event being cancelled.</b>									
<b>TOTAL: ELDERLY</b>		<u>342,240</u>	<u>342,240</u>	<u>24,042</u>	<u>4,250</u>	<u>28,292</u>	<u>313,948</u>	<u>92%</u>	

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

FAMILIES AND CHILDREN		Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
Families and Children Programmes								<b>A</b>
	Catering Services	50,000	50,000	40,690	5,990	46,680	3,320	7%
	Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	2,700	2,700	-	-	-	2,700	0%
	Interior Decorator	6,800	6,800	-	-	-	6,800	0%
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	11,426	-	11,426	18,574	62%
		<u>89,500</u>	<u>89,500</u>	<u>52,116</u>	<u>5,990</u>	<u>58,106</u>	<u>31,394</u>	<u>35%</u>
<b>A. A number of programmes will be implemented in february 2024</b>								
Holiday Programmes								<b>B</b>
	Transport: Events	70,000	70,000	41,039	12,400	53,439	16,561	24%
	Catering Services	35,000	35,000	21,700	-	21,700	13,300	38%
	Stage and Sound Crew	3,000	3,000	-	2,300	2,300	700	23%
		<u>108,000</u>	<u>108,000</u>	<u>62,739</u>	<u>14,700</u>	<u>77,439</u>	<u>30,561</u>	<u>28%</u>
<b>B. The project will be implemented in February 2024 quarter 3</b>								
Substance Abuse Awareness								<b>C</b>
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	3,257	-	3,257	26,743	89%
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	100%
	Catering Services	35,000	35,000	32,000	-	32,000	3,000	9%
		<u>68,000</u>	<u>68,000</u>	<u>35,257</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,257</u>	<u>32,743</u>	<u>48%</u>
<b>C. A part of the project will be implemented in March 2024</b>								
Victim Empowerment Programmes								<b>D</b>
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	17,452	-	17,452	12,548	42%
	Catering Services	35,000	35,000	32,350	-	32,350	2,650	8%
		<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>49,802</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>49,802</u>	<u>15,198</u>	<u>23%</u>
<b>D. A part of the project will be implemented in January 2024</b>								
Teenage Pregnancy								<b>E</b>
	Transport: Events	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%
	Catering Services	15,700	15,700	13,500	-	13,500	2,200	14%
		<u>25,700</u>	<u>25,700</u>	<u>13,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,500</u>	<u>12,200</u>	<u>47%</u>
<b>E. A number of the Teenage Pregnancy programme will be implemented in February 2024</b>								
Life skills workshops								<b>F</b>
	Transport: Events	58,400	58,400	14,696	-	14,696	43,704	75%
	Audio-visual Services	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	100%
	Catering Services	10,600	10,600	3,875	-	3,875	6,725	63%
		<u>72,000</u>	<u>72,000</u>	<u>18,571</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,571</u>	<u>53,429</u>	<u>74%</u>
<b>F. Life skills workshop will be implemented in February, March 2024</b>								
Educational Excursions: District Wide								<b>G</b>
	Transport: Events	56,500	56,500	19,965	10,500	30,465	26,035	46%
	Catering Services	15,000	15,000	14,100	-	14,100	900	6%
	Zero Rated	1,800	1,800	216	-	216	1,584	88%
		<u>73,300</u>	<u>73,300</u>	<u>34,281</u>	<u>10,500</u>	<u>44,781</u>	<u>28,519</u>	<u>39%</u>
<b>G. A part of excursions will be implemented in February 2024</b>								
Sanitary Ware								<b>H</b>
	Standard Rated	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100%
		<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>H. The sanitary ware will be implemented in quarter 3; 2024 WPQ</b>								
<b>TOTAL: FAMILIES AND CHILDREN</b>		<u>601,500</u>	<u>601,500</u>	<u>266,265</u>	<u>31,190</u>	<u>297,455</u>	<u>304,045</u>	<u>51%</u>

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail
<b>EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT</b>								
ECD Grant_Breede Valley	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	60,000	60,000	54,000	-	54,000	6,000	10% <b>A</b>
ECD Grant_Witzenberg	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	12,000	12,000	12,000	-	12,000	-	0% <b>B</b>
ECD Grant_Langeberg	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	48,000	48,000	29,000	-	29,000	19,000	40% <b>C</b>
ECD Grant_Drakenstein	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	6,000	-	0% <b>D</b>
ECD Grant_Stellenbosch	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	72,000	72,000	65,000	-	65,000	7,000	10% <b>E</b>
		<u>198,000</u>	<u>198,000</u>	<u>166,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>166,000</u>	<u>32,000</u>	<u>16%</u>
<p><b>A. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>  <b>B. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>  <b>C. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>  <b>D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>  <b>E. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b></p>								
<b>COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROJECT</b>								
Community Support Grant_Breede Valley	Social Relief	102,971	102,971	93,610	-	93,610	9,361	9% <b>A</b>
Community Support Grant_Drakenstein	Social Relief	112,332	112,332	51,060	-	51,060	61,272	55% <b>B</b>
Community Support Grant_Langeberg	Social Relief	46,805	46,805	34,040	8,510	42,550	4,255	9% <b>C</b>
Community Support Grant_Witzenberg	Social Relief	84,249	84,249	59,570	-	59,570	24,679	29% <b>D</b>
Community Support Grant_Stellenbosch	Social Relief	93,610	93,610	51,060	-	51,060	42,550	45% <b>E</b>
		<u>439,967</u>	<u>439,967</u>	<u>289,340</u>	<u>8,510</u>	<u>297,850</u>	<u>142,117</u>	<u>32%</u>
<p><b>A. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>  <b>B. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>  <b>C. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>  <b>D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>  <b>E. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b></p>								
<b>YOUTH</b>								
Youth Day								
	Gifts and Promotional Items	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100% <b>A.</b>
	Transport: Events	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	100%
		<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>100%</u>
<p><b>A. The Youth Day events will be implemented in June 2024</b></p>								
<b>Top Achievers Awards</b>								
	Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	50,000	45,866	-	45,866	4,134	8% <b>B</b>
	Achievements and Awards	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	-	-	1,600,000	100%
	Printing, Publications and Books	5,000	5,000	4,587	-	4,587	413	8%
	Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	16,450	16,450	-	-	-	16,450	100%
	Hire Charges	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	100%
	Audio-visual Services	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%
	Catering Services	200,000	200,000	9,750	-	9,750	190,250	95%
	Interior Decorator	10,550	10,550	-	-	-	10,550	100%
	Stage and Sound Crew	5,000	5,000	2,350	-	2,350	2,650	53%
	Translators, Scribes and Editors	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	9,000	100%
		<u>1,946,000</u>	<u>1,946,000</u>	<u>62,553</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,553</u>	<u>1,883,447</u>	<u>97%</u>
<p><b>B. Top achievers will be held and implemented in February 2024 Q3</b></p>								
<b>Career Exhibitions</b>								
	Transport: Events	68,300	48,300	-	33,100	33,100	15,200	31% <b>C</b>
	Catering Services	-	20,000	7,968	-	7,968	12,032	60%
	Audio-visual Services	2,600	2,600	-	-	-	2,600	100%
		<u>70,900</u>	<u>70,900</u>	<u>7,968</u>	<u>33,100</u>	<u>41,068</u>	<u>29,832</u>	<u>42%</u>
<p><b>C. A number of Career exhibitions will be implemented in February 2024</b></p>								
<b>TOTAL: YOUTH</b>		<u>2,051,900</u>	<u>2,051,900</u>	<u>70,521</u>	<u>33,100</u>	<u>103,621</u>	<u>1,948,279</u>	<u>95%</u>

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
<b>WOMEN</b>									
Phenomenal Women Award	Afrikaanse Taalmuseum	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0%	<b>A</b>
		100000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0%	
Sexual offence Awareness campaign	Catering Services	29,000	29,000	27,246	-	27,246	1,754	6%	<b>B</b>
	Standard Rated	16,000	16,000	15,862	-	15,862	138	1%	
	Transport: Events	20,000	20,000	6,026	-	6,026	13,974	70%	
		65,000	65,000	49,134	-	49,134	15,866	24%	
<b>A. Events will be held in February 2024</b>									
Women's Day Event	Professional Staff	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	100%	<b>C</b>
	Catering Services	22,940	34,890	27,500	-	27,500	7,390	21%	
		184,890	184,890	27,500	-	27,500	157,390	85%	
<b>B. Hair Dressing training will be implemented in Touws river, Q3 WPQ already submitted to SCM</b>									
<b>TOTAL: WOMEN</b>		349,890	349,890	176,634	-	176,634	173,256	50%	
<b>TOTAL: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		4,405,997	4,405,997	1,048,736	77,050	1,125,786	3,280,211	74%	

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

**SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE**

Sport, Recreation and culture events	Achievements and Awards	116,200	116,200	80,600	19,326	99,925	16,275	14%	<b>A</b>
	Gifts and Promotional Items	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
	Transport: Events	124,800	302,400	288,598	8,625	297,223	5,177	2%	
	Catering Services	313,200	263,200	259,965	-	259,965	3,235	1%	
	Audio-visual Services	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	54,000	54,000	21,250	3,000	24,250	29,750	55%	
	Standard Rated	5,000	2,000	1,954	-	1,954	46	2%	
	Zero Rated	2,300	2,300	1,786	-	1,786	514	22%	
		630,100	750,100	654,152	30,951	685,103	64,997	9%	

**A. Sports, recreation and cultural programmes will be implemented in February and March 2024 across the district**

Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Witzenberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	32,000	32,000	32,000	-	32,000	-	0%	<b>B</b>
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg	SPORT AND RECREATION	108,000	108,000	108,000	-	108,000	-	0%	<b>C</b>
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch	SPORT AND RECREATION	288,000	288,000	252,000	-	252,000	36,000	13%	<b>D</b>
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley	SPORT AND RECREATION	180,000	180,000	180,000	-	180,000	-	0%	<b>E</b>
Sport And Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein	SPORT AND RECREATION	90,000	90,000	90,000	-	90,000	-	0%	<b>F</b>
Cape Winelands Sport Council	Sport Councils	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	<b>G</b>
Cape Winelands Sport Council	Interior Decorator	-	75,500	75,380	-	75,380	120	0%	<b>G</b>
Cape Winelands Sport Council	Catering Services	-	124,500	124,400	-	124,400	100	0%	<b>G</b>
Drakenstein General Club	Sport Councils	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100%	<b>H</b>
Boland Cricket	Sport Councils	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000	-	0%	<b>I</b>
Boland Rugby Union	Boland Rugby	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0%	<b>J</b>
SAFA Capewineland	Sport Councils	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	0%	<b>K</b>
Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association	CAPE WINELANDS FARMWORKERS ASSOCIATION	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	0%	<b>L</b>
		1,748,000	1,748,000	1,611,780	-	1,611,780	136,220	8%	

**B. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**C. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**E. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**F. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**G. The project completed in Drakenstein 2023**

**H. The funds will be adjusted during the Adjustments Budget as the club does not comply with SCM processes**

**I. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**J. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**K. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**L. Funds transferred to the beneficiary**

**PROJECTS - DECEMBER 2023**

	Item description	Original Budget (Incl. Virements)	ADJ. BUDGET (INCL. VIREMENTS)	Act.Exp	Committed	Total	Available	% Avail	
Vlakkie Cricket									<b>N</b>
	Achievements and Awards	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	0%	
	Catering Services	22,000	22,000	8,500	-	8,500	13,500	61%	
	Transport: Events	50,000	30,000	27,891	-	27,891	2,109	7%	
		<u>92,000</u>	<u>72,000</u>	<u>36,391</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>56,391</u>	<u>15,609</u>	<u>22%</u>	
<b>N. Vlakkie Cricket will be implemented in February 2024</b>									
Grassroot Sports Event									<b>O</b>
	Achievements and Awards	21,000	21,000	-	-	-	21,000	100%	
	Transport: Events	151,000	101,000	-	-	-	101,000	100%	
	Catering Services	105,000	105,000	-	-	-	105,000	100%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	16,000	16,000	-	-	-	16,000	100%	
		<u>293,000</u>	<u>243,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>243,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	
<b>O. Grassroot will be implemented in Breede valley end of March 2024</b>									
Easter Tournament									<b>P</b>
	Achievements and Awards	33,320	33,320	-	7,405	7,405	25,916	78%	
	Transport: Events	24,000	24,000	-	-	-	24,000	100%	
	Catering Services	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	100%	
		<u>87,320</u>	<u>87,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,405</u>	<u>7,405</u>	<u>79,916</u>	<u>92%</u>	
<b>P. Easter Tournament will be implemented across the district in Quarter 4 2024</b>									
Drama Festival									<b>Q</b>
	Transport: Events	60,000	30,000	29,496	-	29,496	504	2%	
	Catering Services	30,000	30,000	7,540	-	7,540	22,460	75%	
		<u>90,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>37,036</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,036</u>	<u>22,964</u>	<u>38%</u>	
<b>Q. Drama festival will be implemented in February 2024</b>									
Rieldans									<b>R</b>
	Transport: Events	30,000	30,000	26,087	-	26,087	3,913	13%	
	Catering Services	15,000	15,000	12,800	-	12,800	2,200	15%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
		<u>65,000</u>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>38,887</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,887</u>	<u>6,113</u>	<u>14%</u>	
<b>R. Programme will be implemented in february 2024</b>									
<b>TOTAL: SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE</b>		<b>3,005,420</b>	<b>3,005,420</b>	<b>2,378,246</b>	<b>58,355</b>	<b>2,436,601</b>	<b>568,819</b>	<b>19%</b>	
<b>Disabled</b>									
International Day for persons with Disabilities									<b>A</b>
	Catering Services	40,000	40,000	27,400	-	27,400	12,600	32%	
	Transport: Events	66,000	66,000	-	22,675	22,675	43,325	66%	
	Stage and Sound Crew	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100%	
		<u>116,000</u>	<u>116,000</u>	<u>27,400</u>	<u>22,675</u>	<u>50,075</u>	<u>65,925</u>	<u>57%</u>	
<b>A. Programme will be implemented in February 2024</b>									
Disability Grant_Breede Valley	Disability Grant	54,666	54,666	54,666	-	54,666	-	0%	<b>B</b>
Disability Grant_Stellenbosch	Disability Grant	52,444	52,444	36,444	-	36,444	16,000	31%	<b>C</b>
Disability Grant_Drakenstein	Disability Grant	54,666	54,666	54,666	-	54,666	-	0%	<b>D</b>
Disability Grant_Witzenberg	Disability Grant	18,222	18,222	18,222	-	18,222	-	0%	<b>E</b>
Disabled adult diapers	Standard Rated	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100%	<b>F</b>
		<u>279,998</u>	<u>279,998</u>	<u>163,998</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>163,998</u>	<u>116,000</u>	<u>41%</u>	
<b>B. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>									
<b>C. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>									
<b>D. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>									
<b>E. Funds transferred to the beneficiary</b>									
<b>F. The Adult Diapers will be implemented in quarter 3; 2024 WPQ</b>									
<b>TOTAL: DISABLED</b>		<b>395,998</b>	<b>395,998</b>	<b>191,398</b>	<b>22,675</b>	<b>214,073</b>	<b>181,925</b>	<b>46%</b>	
<b>TOTAL: RURAL DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>3,401,418</b>	<b>3,401,418</b>	<b>2,569,644</b>	<b>81,030</b>	<b>2,650,674</b>	<b>750,744</b>	<b>22%</b>	
<b>TOTAL PROJECTS</b>		<b>27,443,952</b>	<b>27,443,952</b>	<b>8,435,731</b>	<b>5,072,865</b>	<b>13,508,596</b>	<b>13,935,356</b>	<b>51%</b>	

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - DECEMBER 2023**

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	Adjustments Budget (Incl Virements)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	TENDER / QUOTATION NUMBER	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		<b>1,850,100</b>	<b>1,850,100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>1,849,680</b>				
<b>ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>142,800</b>	<b>142,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>142,800</b>				
223L Refrigerator Bottom Freezer (CL Stores)	1102	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Industrial Steel Trolleys	1102	2,300	2,300	-	-	-	-	2,300	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Breathing Apparatus (CW office)	1102	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000	SPECS RETURNED		Q 2023/014	Tender will be cancelled and re-advertised
223L Refrigerator Bottom Freezer (DM CCD)	1102	7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	7,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
15L Urns (2) (CW office)	1102	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
High Back Chairs (6) (MHS)	1102	21,500	21,500	-	-	-	-	21,500	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
High Back Chairs (10) (CW Office)	1102	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
<b>TRANSPORT POOL - TOTAL</b>		<b>8,400</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,400</b>				
Mobile Jumpstart Device	1310	8,400	8,400	-	-	-	-	8,400	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
<b>HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT-TOTAL</b>		<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>350,000</b>				
Performance management software	1110	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	OTHER			All capital expenditure pertaining to the Performance Management software was incurred in the 2022/2023 financial year.
High Volume Photo Copy Machine (Annex Building - HR)	1110	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/024	Tender closed 08/09/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
<b>MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES- TOTAL</b>		<b>1,348,900</b>	<b>1,348,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>1,348,480</b>				
VIP and Payroll System	1201	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	SPECS SUBMITTED		T 2023/060	To be advertised 19/01/2024
223L Refrigerator (CCD)	1201	7,500	7,500	-	-	-	-	7,500	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
System Cabinet (Chestnut)	1201	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Office Desk (Finance)	1201	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Typist Chair (Finance)	1201	1,600	1,600	-	-	-	-	1,600	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Desk Calculators	1201	4,800	4,800	-	-	-	-	4,800	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
High Back Chairs (Finance)	1201	16,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	16,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Filing System Safe (SCM)	1201	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Q 2023/036	Project in planning phase
Industrial Scanner	1201	250,000	249,000	-	-	-	-	249,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/024	Tender closed 08/09/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Two plate Stove	1201	-	1,000	-	420	-	420	580	AWARDED			Order Issued
<b>OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		<b>555,000</b>	<b>555,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>555,000</b>				
<b>OFFICE OF THE MM - TOTAL</b>		<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,000</b>				
Visitor Chairs (4)	1001	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Round Conference Table	1001	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	Adjustments Budget (Incl Virements)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	TENDER / QUOTATION NUMBER	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>PUBLIC RELATIONS - TOTAL</b>		<b>325,000</b>	<b>325,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>325,000</b>				
High Volume Photo copy machine (Public Relations)	1010	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/024	Tender closed 08/09/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Office Furniture_Public Relations	1010	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 08/09/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
<b>INTERNAL AUDIT - TOTAL</b>		<b>210,000</b>	<b>210,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>210,000</b>				
Round Conference Table	1020	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
High Volume Photo Copy Machine (Annex Building_HR)	1020	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/024	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Heavy Duty Shredder (Internal Audit)	1020	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Visitor chairs (Internal Audit)	1020	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		<b>69,866,700</b>	<b>70,206,700</b>	-	<b>3,744,735</b>	<b>1,693,503</b>	<b>5,438,238</b>	<b>64,768,462</b>				
<b>BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE - TOTAL</b>		<b>9,426,500</b>	<b>9,766,500</b>	-	<b>10,523</b>	<b>117,752</b>	<b>128,275</b>	<b>9,638,225</b>				
Cordless Drill	1165	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	AWARDED		U 2023/001	Awaiting requisition from department to issue order
Replace Air Conditioners	1165	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/062	Tender closed on 12/12/2023
Burglar Bars Ground Floor Toilets (Fire Robertson)	1165	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	1,500	SPECS OUTSTANDING		U 2023/002	Specifications to be prepared for submission
Kitchen Upgrades New (Fire CL)	1165	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000	OTHER		Q 2023/046	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Name Boards	1165	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		Q 2023/042	Project cancelled. Planning / installation 24/25
Replace Grass with Paving	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	OTHER		Q 2023/032	Planning 23/24, installation 24/25
Electric / Heating Go Green	1165	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	OTHER		T 2023/057	Project is cancelled. Planning 24/25 (OPEX)
Renovations Annex Building (Doors and access control)	1165	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	OTHER		T 2023/064	Planning 23/24 / installation 24/25
Storage Containers (Fire Worcester)	1165	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		Q 2023/043	Planning 23/24 / installation 24/25
Renovations Ground Floor CL (Finance)	1165	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		Q 2023/048	Arch. drawings/specifications to be submitted for 23/24
Container Kit Storage Facility (Fire Robertson)	1165	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	OTHER		Q 2023/039	Planning 23/24 / installation 24/25
Upgrade Ablutions_Council Chambers CW	1165	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		Q 2023/044	Project cancelled. General maintenance
Upgrade Kitchens (Trappe Street)	1165	80,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	OTHER		Q 2023/041	Project Cancelled. General maintenance
Alterations to roof of carport (Trappe Street)	1165	550,000	550,000	-	-	-	-	550,000	OTHER		T 2023/066	Planning 23/24, install 24/25
Kitchen Upgrades (Niewedrift Fire)	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	OTHER		Q 2023/030	Project Cancelled. General maintenance
Building Upgraded (Van Reenen Str Robertson)	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	OTHER		Q 2023/031	Project Cancelled. General maintenance
Repair / Upgrade Out-Building (Fire Worcester)	1165	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	OTHER		T 2023/069	Planning 23/24, install 24/25
Replace Back Access Doors (Trappe Street)	1165	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	OTHER		Q 2023/045	Planning 23/24, install 24/25
Steel Structure Truck Port ( Fire Robertson)	1165	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	OTHER		T 2023/072	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
IRB Steel Store DMS (Bird Street CL)	1165	150,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	OTHER		T 2023/071	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Upgrade Kitchen units (FIRE WORCESTER)	1165	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	OTHER		Q 2023/049	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Upgrades Bathroom_Paarl Office	1165	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	OTHER		T 2023/070	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Repairs Kitchen Upgrades (Bird street CL)	1165	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	OTHER		Q 2023/028	Project Cancelled. General maintenance
Rehabilitate Thatch Roofs	1165	-	150,000	-	10,523	117,752	128,275	21,725	COMPLETED			Completed
Steel Structure Truck Ports (Fire Worcester)	1165	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	OTHER		T 2023/065	For Architect planning 23/24, install 24/25
Storage Facility DMS Depot Paarl(Arch. Services)	1165	-	290,000	-	-	-	-	290,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING			

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	Adjustments Budget (Incl Virements)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	TENDER / QUOTATION NUMBER	REASON/ COMMENTS
<b>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - TOTAL</b>		<b>8,600,000</b>	<b>8,600,000</b>	-	<b>3,148,302</b>	<b>1,562,103</b>	<b>4,710,405</b>	<b>3,889,595</b>				
Firewalls	1210	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	ADVERTISED		T 2023/059	Closing on 19/01/2024
Server and storage infrastructure	1210	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	3,118,502	-	3,118,502	881,498	AWARDED		T 2023/056	Order issued
Tablet Computers	1210	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	AWARDED		T 2023/058	Awaiting requisition from department to issue order
PC's	1210	1,200,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	AWARDED		T 2023/058	Awaiting requisition from department to issue order
Wide Area Network Hardware	1210	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/061	Tender closed on 01/09/2023
Laptops	1210	900,000	1,800,000	-	29,800	1,562,103	1,591,903	208,097	AWARDED		T 2023/058	Order issued
<b>PROJECTS - TOTAL</b>		<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>50,000,000</b>				
Regional Landfill Site	1330	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/023	Tender closed 01/09/2023
<b>ROADS AGENCY - TOTAL</b>		<b>1,840,200</b>	<b>1,840,200</b>	-	<b>585,910</b>	<b>13,648</b>	<b>599,558</b>	<b>1,240,642</b>				
Bar Fridge	1361	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Repalcement of various tools for mechanics	1361	50,000	50,000	-	-	13,648	13,648	36,352	OTHER		Q 2023/033	Procured as needed
Replacement of heavy duty wheel barrows for all depots	1361	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/097	Closed 01/12/2023
Replacement of various tools for roads and mechanics	1361	260,000	260,000	-	-	-	-	260,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/097	Closed 01/12/2023
Microwave replacement (Roads)	1361	7,200	7,200	-	-	-	-	7,200	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	BEC 11/12/2023
Highback chair	1361	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	BEC 11/12/2023
New cloakroom CT workshop	1361	200,000	200,000	-	157,580	-	157,580	42,420	COMPLETED		Q 2023/052	Work completed through T 2022/068
Installation of concrete slabs for storage containers (Robertson Roads depot)	1361	750,000	750,000	-	270,400	-	270,400	479,600	COMPLETED		T 2023/063	Work completed through T 2022/068
Renovations Houses Depot Paarl	1361	200,000	200,000	-	157,930	-	157,930	42,070	COMPLETED		Q 2023/052	Work completed through T 2022/068
Robertson workshop old corrugated carport	1361	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	OTHER		T 2023/068	Project is cancelled.
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES</b>		<b>35,397,117</b>	<b>36,007,117</b>	<b>1,683,701</b>	<b>7,960,183</b>	<b>17,124,548</b>	<b>25,084,731</b>	<b>10,922,386</b>				
<b>MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>94,600</b>	<b>94,600</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>94,600</b>				
Laminator Machine	1441	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Portable Speaker with mic and battery	1441	16,600	16,600	-	-	-	-	16,600	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
High back chairs X 6 (MHS OFFICE)	1441	18,000	18,000	-	-	-	-	18,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
5 X portable projector with protective carry bag	1441	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
10 X Laser distant meter	1441	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
<b>DISASTER MANAGEMENT - TOTAL</b>		<b>6,205,000</b>	<b>5,688,000</b>	<b>237,915</b>	<b>471,150</b>	<b>307,035</b>	<b>778,185</b>	<b>4,909,815</b>				
Upgrade of Incident Command	1610	250,000	250,000	-	-	69,120	69,120	180,880	COMPLETED		T 2023/073	Work completed through T 2022/068. Architect paid
Back-up energy supply (Grant funding)		-	950,000					950,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/092	Tender closed 28/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023
Mobile lightning unit	1610	300,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/029	Tender closed 14/07/2023. BEC 11/12/2023

DESCRIPTION		ORIGINAL BUDGET (INCL VIREMENTS)	Adjustments Budget (Incl Virements)	M.T.D. Expenditure	Committed	Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed	Y.T.D. Costs	AVAILABLE	SCM STAGE	DATE	TENDER / QUOTATION NUMBER	REASON/ COMMENTS
Branding	1610	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Q 2023/035	Combined with T2023/031
Radios	1610	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Q 2023/038	Combined with T2023/031
Gazebos	1610	65,000	65,000	-	-	-	-	65,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Q 2023/037	Combined with T2023/031
LCD TV (DISASTER)	1610	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		U 2023/004	Combined with T2023/031
Small IT Equipment	1610	10,000	25,000	12,579	-	12,579	12,579	12,421	AWARDED		U 2023/005	Procure as needed.
Upgrade Disaster Management Centre (Satellite)	1610	2,500,000	833,000	102,368	182,951	102,368	285,319	547,681	COMPLETED		T 2023/030	Work completed through T 2022/068. Architect paid
Upgrade disaster management centre	1610	500,000	485,000	89,968	284,331	89,968	374,299	110,701	COMPLETED		T 2023/030	Work completed through T 2022/068. Architect paid
Upgrade of Radio Communication	1610	2,300,000	2,300,000	33,000	3,868	33,000	36,868	2,263,132	SPECS OUTSTANDING		T 2023/031	Architect fees paid
<b>FIRE SERVICES - TOTAL</b>		<b>29,097,517</b>	<b>30,224,517</b>	<b>1,445,786</b>	<b>7,489,033</b>	<b>16,817,513</b>	<b>24,306,545</b>	<b>5,917,972</b>				
Upgrade CL19169_Convert to Flatbed	1620	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTHER		T 2023/006	No bids received, department will not proceed with the project. Project cancelled.
Upgrade CL 35679 (Replace watertank & Lockers)	1620	500,000	1,072,400	-	454,201	-	454,201	618,199	AWARDED		T 2023/005	Refurbishment in process
Major 4*4 Fire Fighting Vehicle	1620	14,532,117	13,249,668	11,250	4,455,626	8,538,416	12,994,043	255,625	AWARDED		T 2023/055	2 Vehicles delivered and the other being manufactured
4*4 Double Cab (Replacement)	1620	1,000,000	3,241,308	421,413	-	3,230,834	3,230,834	10,474	COMPLETED		T 2023/052	4 Vehicles delivered
7 SEATER VEHICLE- REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946 (FIRE)	1620	1,100,000	816,258	105,504	-	808,862	808,862	7,396	COMPLETED		T 2023/053	Vehicle delivered
LIGHT 4 X 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE - REPLACEMENT	1620	5,229,400	4,587,283	16,100	1,466,982	2,794,174	4,261,156	326,127	AWARDED		T 2023/054	2 Vehicles delivered and the other being manufactured
Replacement of Radios (Insurance)	1620	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	AWARDED		T 2023/046	Awaiting requisition from department to issue order
Upgrade Radio Infrastructure	1620	450,000	294,600	-	-	-	-	294,600	EVALUATION		T 2023/008	Tender closed 12/05/2023
FIRE PUMPS	1620	600,000	600,000	-	-	499,007	499,007	100,993	AWARDED		T 2022/047	Annual tender for the period ending 30/06/2025
Specialised Fire Equipment	1620	56,000	56,000	-	-	-	-	56,000	EVALUATION		Q 2023/021	Quotation closed 04/08/2023
Hazmat Equipment	1620	500,000	500,000	-	433,456	-	433,456	66,544	AWARDED		T 2023/085	Awaiting delivery
Upgrade & Replace of Moble & Portable Radios	1620	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	EVALUATION			Quotation closed 06/09/2023 at BEC
Battery chargers	1620	-	100,000	-	36,921	-	36,921	63,079	AWARDED		Q 2023/063	Quotation closed 13 October 2023
BREATHING APPARATUS-REPLACEMENT (FIRE)	1620	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	RE-ADVERTISED		Q 2023/014	Quotation closed 04/08/2023, will be cancelled and re-advertised
Furniture and Appliances_Fire	1620	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	EVALUATION		T 2023/051	BEC 11/12/2023
TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR (FIRE SERVICES)	1620	250,000	432,000	236,264	139,199	236,264	375,463	56,537	COMPLETED		T 2023/074	Work completed through T 2022/068
Pave Yard / Retaining Wall (CW Fire)	1620	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	350,000	OTHER		T 2023/067	Project is cancelled
Steel Structure Fire Truck Ports	1620	250,000	371,000	-	321,930	-	321,930	49,070	COMPLETED		T 2023/071	Work completed through T 2022/068
Building Upgrades/Repairs - Neuwedrift	1620	200,000	1,024,000	709,955	180,717	709,955	890,672	133,328	COMPLETED		Q 2023/030	Work completed through T 2022/068
Kitchen Upgrades (CL Fire)	1620	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	SPECS OUTSTANDING		Q 2023/029	Specifications to be prepared for submission
		<b>107,668,917</b>	<b>108,618,917</b>	<b>1,683,701</b>	<b>11,705,338</b>	<b>18,818,051</b>	<b>30,523,389</b>	<b>78,095,528</b>				

## DETAILED DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS - DECEMBER 2023

	Amount	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	91 - 120 days	121 - 150 days	151 - 180 days	181 - 365 days	> 365 days
		Dec-23	Nov-23	Oct-23	Sep-23	Aug-23	Jul-23	Jun 2023 - Jan 2023	Dec-22
TRADE RECEIVABLE: FIRE SERVICES	285,226	60,657	-	-	15,855	-	-	57,718	150,996
POST RETIREMENT MEDICAL AID	248,847	212,594	8,233	-	-	-	-	-	28,021
RENTAL	28,316	24,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,241
CHEMICAL TOILET HIRE	44,144	44,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INSURANCE DEBTOR	29,807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,807
COUNCILLORS	19,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,921
DEPOSITS	4,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,740
ENCROACHMENTS	4,034	1,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,335
MALHERBE TUBB FAURE	1,839,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,839,670	-
POTTS DEVO T2022/101	22,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,296	-
PENPAY DEBTORS	18,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,146	3,482
DEREK MOSS ROAD SIGNS	2,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,866
MERINO CONTRIBUTIONS	4,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,981
R62 CONSTRUCTION	69,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,750
BERTRANDT ENTERPRISES	3,920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,920
	2,627,148	343,170	8,233	-	15,855	-	-	1,934,830	325,061

**DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATION 36(2) -  
PROMULGATED BY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 27636 DATED 30 MAY 2005 - FOR THE 2nd QUARTER OF 2023/2024**

Name of supplier	Department	Contract Manager	Contract Title	Estimated Costs approved	Reason
BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	FINANCIAL SERVICES	K SMIT	COLLABORATOR SUPPORT AGREEMENT AND ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	R 139,644,21	IMPRACTICAL - PROVISION OF COLLABORATOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEM.
CIGFARO	FINANCIAL SERVICES	M LESCH	REGISTRATION FEE TO ATTEND MSCOA ANNUAL BUDGET PRO	R 10,960,56	IMPRACTICAL - REGISTRATION FEES FOR EMPLOYEES TO ATTEND THE MSCOA ANNUAL BUDGET PROGRAMME
DISASTER MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE OF SOUTH AFRICA	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	S MINNIES	DMISA CONFERENCE REGISTRATION FEE	R 10,000,00	SOLE PROVIDER - REGISTRATION FEES CONFERENCE
IMESA	TECHNICAL SERVICES	F VAN ECK	EARLY BIRD DELEGAE FEE C SWART & MR VAN ECK	R 13,400,00	SOLE PROVIDER - MEMBERSHIP FEES FOR CONFERENCE
INSTITUTE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT MANAGEMENT	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	P WILLIAMS	REGISTRATION FEE FOR ILGM CONFERENCE 2023 FROM 17-	R 5,000,00	SOLE PROVIDER - MEMBERSHIP FEES FOR REGISTRATION FEE FOR CONFERENCE
INSTITUTE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC SAFETY OF SOUTH AFRICA	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES	S MINNIES	EXTENSION OF SCOPE	R 13,500,00	SOLE PROVIDER - MEMBERSHIP FEES FOR REGISTRATION FEE FOR CONFERENCE
INSTITUTE OF MUNICIPAL PEOPLE PRACTITIONERS OF SOUTH AFRICA	FINANCIAL SERVICES	GCN JULIE	IMPSA CONFERENCE 8-10 NOVEMBER 2023 LAGOON BEACH	R 12,700,00	SOLE PROVIDER - MEMBERSHIP FEES FOR REGISTRATION FEE FOR CONFERENCE
SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	FINANCIAL SERVICES	CS ROLAND	SAMRAS FINANCIAL SYSTEM SUPPORT AGREEMENT	R 31,304,09	IMPRACTICAL - PROVISION OF SUPPORT FOR THE SAMRAS FINANCIAL SYSTEM
THE INSTITUTE OF INTERNAL AUDITORS OF SOUTH AFRICA	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	SC GREEN	WESTERN CAPE REGIONAL CONFERENCE 26 - 27 OCTOBER 2	R 4,255,00	SOLE PROVIDER - MEMBERSHIP FEES FOR REGISTRATION FEE FOR WESTERN CAPE REGIONAL CONFERENCE

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PERFORMANCE REVIEW REPORT FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2023

QUARTER  
2023/2024

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
Q2022/017	SERVICING AND CALIBRATION OF HAZMAT DETECTION DEVICES FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD	P DU PLESSIS	DRAGER SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	DETECTORS ARE CALIBRATED EVERY SIX MONTHS. CONTRACT WILL END NOVEMBER 2023
Q2022/023	K53 DRIVERS LICENSE TRAINING INTERVENTION	R HOLLENBACH	RABE BESTUURSKOOL	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION COMMENCED FOR THE LEARNERS LICENCE TEST AND DRIVING TEST ARE PROGRESSING WELL.
Q2022/082	EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PROGRAMME FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	G JULIE	GOLDBERG DE VILLIERS AND MYBURGH (PTY) LTD T/A GLOBAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	EXCELLENT
Q2022/105	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT PEACE OFFICERS TRAINING	S MINNIES	NU-LAW FIREARMS COMPLIANCE	THE SERVICE PROVIDER WAS APPOINTED BUT THE ROLLOUT MUST STILL TAKE PLACE
Q2022/112	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SUPPORT, COMPLIANCE ADVICE AND REGULATORY SUBMISSIONS IN RESPECT OF THE CWDM HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	G JULIE	HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES	EXCELLENT
Q2023/002	DECOR AND CATERING FOR CAPE WINELANDS SPORT COUNCIL SPORT AWARDS EVENT	G XAWUKA	CAMEL ROCK EVENTS	EXCELLENT SERVICE
Q2023/010A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	J THUYSMA	FIRE WIRE SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	DELIVERY CHALLENGES WERE EXPERIENCED, HOWEVER PRODUCTS WERE DELIVERED
Q2023/010B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	J THUYSMA	NO FEAR SYSTEMS CC	CHALLENGES EXPERIENCED WITH DELIVERY OF PISTOL GRIP BRANCHES AND QUALITY OF 20MM HOSE. VENDOR DEFAULT PROCESS WILL BE INITIATED.
Q2023/011	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RATION PACKS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	J THUYSMA	SAKHI INTERGRATED SOLUTIONS	SATISFACTORY
Q2023/020	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF THICK WINTER BLANKETS FOR A PERIOD OF TWELVE (12) MONTHS	N AROSI	MEMOTEK CC	AWAITING DELIVERY
Q2023/023	CLEANING SERVICES AT THE STELLENBOSCH OFFICE BUILDINGS AT 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2023 AND NOT EXCEEDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	NOKHALA CLEANING SERVICES CC	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T 2022/132	LEASE OF AN OPEN PARKING AREA SITUATED ON ERVEN 121 AND 123, DRUKKERS AVENUE, STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	LINDRIENA ENTREPRENEURS (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2020/011	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF 5 x DIGITAL COLOUR COPIER/MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES	K SMIT	VELAPHANDA TRADING AND PROJECTS	SATISFACTORY MAINTENANCE SERVICES PROVIDED FOR TOSHIBA COPIERS
T2020/011	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF 5 x DIGITAL COLOUR COPIER/MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES	K SMIT	VELAPHANDA TRADING AND PROJECTS	SERVICES RENDERED FOR MAINTENANCE OF COPIERS ITO CONTRACT
T2021/002	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	REALM TRACK CC	MAINTAINED HIGH QUALITY VEHICLE TRACKING SERVICE AS PER AGREEMENT
T2021/003A	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	SERVICES DELIVERED WITHIN PRESCRIBES TIMEFRAMES AS PER AGREEMENT. HIGH QUALITY OF HYGIENE SERVICES RENDERED.
T2021/003B	PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES AT VARIOUS PREMISES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	ITHALOMSO (PTY) LTD	DELIVERED GOOD QUALITY HYGIENE SERVICES AS PER AGREEMENT
T2021/004	ADVERTISING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	DELIVERED HIGH STANDARD OF ADVERTISING SERVICES
T2021/008	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF TWO (2) DIGITAL COLOUR COPIER / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES TOGETHER WITH AN ALL-INCLUSIVE 3-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	COMPLY FULLY WITH TERMS OF MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2021/010A	PROVISION OF PEST DISINFESTATION AND RODENT CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	PEST AND RODENT CONTROL SERVICES PROVIDED ITO CONTRACT
T2021/010B	PROVISION OF PEST DISINFESTATION AND RODENT CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	XCELL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	RENDERED PEST AND RODENT CONTROL SERVICES AS PER AGREEMENT
T2021/013	PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE OF CHEMICAL TOILETS AT SANDHILLS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2021 TO 30 JUNE 2024	C SWART	BIDVEST SERVICES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2021/044	DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A MUSICAL PUPPET SHOW THROUGHOUT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT'S AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	T DAVIDS	ARINA WILSON	GOOD
T2021/046	PROVISION OF BUYING SERVICES FOR DIGITAL AND BROADCASTING MEDIA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	J OTTO	AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2021/064A	MEDICAL CERTIFICATES OF FITNESS FOR AFFECTED ROAD MAINTENANCE, ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND WORKSHOP EMPLOYEES AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING TO 30 JUNE 2024	H MAART	OHS CARE CC	GOOD
T2021/064B	MEDICAL CERTIFICATES OF FITNESS FOR AFFECTED ROAD MAINTENANCE, ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND WORKSHOP EMPLOYEES AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING TO 30 JUNE 2024	H MAART	MEDI-INDUSTRIAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2021/070	TRAFFIC CONTROL ON RURAL PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	H MAART	KORAH SERVICES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/005A	ENGLISH, AFRIKAANS AND XHOSA TRANSLATION AND EDITING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	ARINA WILSON	PROVIDED HIGH QUALITY OF TRANSLATION AND EDITING SERVICES ON TIME
T2022/005B	ENGLISH, AFRIKAANS AND XHOSA TRANSLATION AND EDITING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	BANAFRICA FOREIGN LANGUAGES	PROVIDED TRANSLATION SERVICES IN TERMS OF CONTRACT
T2022/007	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADER BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS, NUTS AND RELATED MATERIAL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	ROCKTECH ESIZAYO AFRICA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/014E	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025		SELECT PPE (PTY) LTD	DELIVERY CHALLENGES EXPERIENCED. MEETING WILL BE ARRANGED WITH SCM TO REPORT ON ISSUES IDENTIFIED.
T2022/016	RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING ROAD WORKS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H MAART	STEYN WILSON LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/017	PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2022 TO 30 JUNE 2027	R VAN ROOYEN	NEDBANK LIMITED	GOOD
T2022/018	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS OR REPLACEMENT OF COMPONENTS OF MOTOR VEHICLES, EARTHMOVING AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION PLANT AND RELATED SERVICES FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD FOR THE DIVISION ROADS		G W AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/019A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025		ABH LOGISTICS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/019B	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025		KILOTREADS STELLENBOSCH (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/019D	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES TO WORCESTER AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025		MALAS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/025C	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON	C SWART	BERCOR TRADING CC	GOOD
T2022/029	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYSMA	NCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	GOOD

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2022/032C	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	NDIKWAZI ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	GOOD QUALITY OF CLEANING SERVICES RENDERED
T2022/032D	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	TIKEDI HOLDINGS	PROVIDED CLEANING SERVICES ITO CONTRACTS
T2022/032E	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	EL- CHANNUN TRADING	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS BUT FAILS TO KEEP TO SCHEDULES, VENDOR DEFAULT MEETING HELD WITH SERVICE PROVIDER IN ORDER TO GIVE WRITTEN CONSENT OF NON-PERFORMANCE AND TO GIVE OPPORTUNITY TO RECTIFY.
T2022/032F	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	DYNAMIC EXCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	SERVICES RENDERED ARE SATISFACTORY BUT THE FINISHING AND COMPLETING OF THE SERVICES WILL BE ADDRESSED WITH SERVICE PROVIDER
T2022/032G	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	LLU CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	HIGH QUALITY OF CLEANING SERVICES RENDERED
T2022/032H	PROVISION OF GARDENING SERVICES, CLEANING OF GROUNDS, SURROUNDS AND INSIDE OPEN-AIR AND/OR COMMUNAL AREAS, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	ALL ROUND SERVICES	GARDENING AND CLEANING SERVICES PROVIDED ITO CONTRACT
T2022/035	BULK PRINTING, DELIVERY AND INSERTION OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S NEWSLETTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J OTTO	MEDIA 24 T/A PAARL POST	EXCELLENT
T2022/037	CONSTRUCTION OF MULTI-PURPOSE COURTS IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM	C SWART	PROTEA SPORTS COURT SA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/040	CONSTRUCTION OF CLUBHOUSES IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM.	C SWART	VSTATE HOLDING T/A MAKHARE CONSTRUCTION	SATISFACTORY
T2022/040	CONSTRUCTION OF CLUBHOUSES IN THE RURAL AREA OF CWDM.	C SWART	VSTATE HOLDING T/A MAKHARE CONSTRUCTION	POOR PERFORMANCE EXPERIENCED. VENDOR DEFAULT PROCESS WERE INITIATED AND MEETING ARE SCHEDULED IN THE NEW QUARTER TO DETERMINE STEPS TO BE TAKEN TO ADDRESS THE MATTERS
T2022/043	DESIGN, SUPPLY, AND DELIVERY OF A MAJOR SINGLE CAB 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE(S)	P DU PLESSIS	RAMCOM TRUCKS & LOADS BODIES (PTY) LTD	VEHICLES ARE IN THE FINAL STAGES OF COMPLETION. DELIVERY IS EXPECTED DURING NOVEMBER 2023.WHEN VEHICLES WERE DELIVERED THEY HAD TO BE SENT BACK FOR MINOR ALTERATIONS.
T2022/044	DESIGN, SUPPLY, AND DELIVERY OF A LIGHT SINGLE CAB 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE(S).	P DU PLESSIS	F.E.S MANUFACTURING (PTY) LTD	VEHICLES ARE IN THE FINAL STAGES OF COMPLETION. RECEIVED VEHICLES IN NOVEMBER.
T2022/047	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE FIGHTING PUMPS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	M BOND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2022/053	TRAINING AND MENTORSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUND AND SMALL FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMMES BENEFICIARIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	P JANUARY	NLT INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	THE SERVICE PROVIDER HAS PERFORMED WELL AND MEETS ALL THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS
T2022/055	SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF SIX (6) DIGITAL COLOUR COPIERS / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES TOGETHER WITH ALL-INCLUSIVE 3-YEAR MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA A DIVISION OF BIDVEST OFFICE (PTY) LTD	COMPLY WITH THE TERMS OF THE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
T2022/057	THE ALL-INCLUSIVE SERVICING, REPAIRING AND MAINTENANCE OF PASSENGER LIFTS AND STAIRLIFTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	T SOLOMON	SKYE ELEVATORS (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/061	ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS FOR VARIOUS DIGITAL COPIERS / MULTI FUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	COMPLY FULLY WITH TERMS OF MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
T2022/068	APPOINTMENT OF A PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECTURAL SERVICE PROVIDER TO INTER ALIA ASSIST THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WITH THE EXECUTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	C SWART	CHECKER FLAG PROJECTS	GOOD
T2022/069	DISMANTLING AND REMOVAL THE EXISTING PLATFORM LIFT AND THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MAINTENANCE OF A NEW PLATFORM LIFT	T SOLOMON	STEPHANUS NEL T/A ELERECT	GOOD- LIFT SERVICING ENDS FEBRUARY 2024
T2022/072	CONDUCT AN ASSESSMENT OF ALL RURAL, SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY AS WELL AS THE FIVE CATEGORY-B MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN THE DISTRICT AND DEVELOP A LONG-TERM FINANCIAL MODEL TO SUPPORT DECISION MAKING DURING THE IDP/BUDGET PROCESS	J SWANEPOEL	PALMER DEVELOPMENT GROUP (PTY) LTD	PHASE 3 FINAL REPORT TO BE FINALISED JAN/FEB 2024
T2022/075	PROVISION OF A HOLISTIC EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	A SEPTEMBER	ICAS SOUTHERN AFRICA (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/077B	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	PRO SKILLS DEVELOPMENT PTY LTD	AN INITIATION MEETING WAS SCHEDULED FOR 10 OCTOBER 2023 TO DISCUSS THE ROLL-OUT AND THE TRAINING COMMENCED ON THE 26TH OF SEPTEMBER 2023. ROADS OFFICIALS ATTENDED TRAINING ON THE VARIOUS LIFTING MACHINERY FROM ALL RESPECTIVE DEPOTS. THE TRAINING PROGRESSED WELL AND CONCLUDED ON THE 22ND OF NOVEMBER 2023
T2022/077C	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	AFRICAN ONLINE SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS PTY LTD	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION COMMENCED IN AUGUST 2023 AND IS STILL PROGRESSING WELL. CHALLENGES ARE BEING DEALT WITH ADEQUATELY.
T2022/077C	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	AFRICAN ONLINE SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS PTY LTD	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION COMMENCED OFFICIALLY FROM 01 NOVEMBER 2023 TO OCTOBER 2025 IN TERMS OF THE MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT APPOINTMENT. THE MUNICIPAL HEALTH OFFICIALS HAS COMMENCED WITH THE ACCUMULATION OF CPD POINTS. THE EMERGENCY SERVICES INDICATED COMMENCEMENT AFTER THE FIRE SEASON.
T2022/077D	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	BANTUBANYE INVESTMENT CC t/a BANTUBANYE SKILLS	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION PROGRESSED WELL FOR THE DURATION OF DECEMBER 2023 AND WILL CONTINUE IN JANUARY 2024

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2022/077E	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	TRAINING B2B CC	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION WAS SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE IN OCTOBER/NOVEMBER 2023. HOWEVER, DUE TO THE AVAILABILITY OF STAFF THE INTERVENTION WILL BE SCHEDULED TO MID-FEBRUARY 2024.
T2022/077F	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	EFFICIENT LEADERS PTY LTD	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION WAS SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE IN OCTOBER/NOVEMBER 2023. HOWEVER, DUE TO THE AVAILABILITY OF STAFF THE INTERVENTION WILL BE SCHEDULED TO MID-FEBRUARY 2024.
T2022/077G	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	FACHS BUSINESS CONSULTING & TRAINING	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION IS SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE EARLY 2024.
T2022/077H	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	SUMMAT TRAINING INSTITUTE PTY LTD	THE TRAINING INTERVENTION IS SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE IN FEBRUARY/MARCH 2024.
T2022/077I	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	PST TRAINING PTY LTD	THE POPIA TRAINING INTERVENTIONS HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED ON THE RESPECTIVE DATES OF 6, 13 AND 20 OCTOBER 2023. THESE AWARENESS SESSIONS ARE COMPULSORY TO BE ATTENDED BY ALL OFFICIALS AND WILL BE CONDUCTED CONTINUOUSLY UNTIL ALL OFFICIALS FULLY COMPLY.
T2022/077J	PROVISION AND FACILITATION OF INTERNAL TRAINING PROGRAMMES FOR CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MINICIPALIOTY (CWDM) EMPLOYEES, BY SUITABLE ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDERS AS REQUIRED IN THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2025	R HOLLENBACH	POPLAR TRADING 116 CC t/a TARIQ JAMODIEN & ASSOCIATES	THE POPIA TRAINING INTERVENTION HAS BEEN CONDUCTED ON THE 04TH OF DECEMBER 2023. THESE AWARENESS SESSIONS ARE COMPULSORY TO BE ATTENDED BY ALL OFFICIALS AND WILL BE CONDUCTED CONTINUOUSLY UNTIL ALL OFFICIALS FULLY COMPLY
T2022/080	APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REVIEW OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S TRANSPORT REGISTER AND OPERATING LICENCE PLAN FOR INTER-MUNICIPAL NON-CONTRACTED MINIBUS-TAXI ROUTES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT(NLTA) 2009, (ACT 5 OF 2009)	C NKASELA	INNOVATIVE TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS	DRAFT REPORT RECEIVED SATISFACTORILY
T2022/101	REMOVAL OF EXISTING THATCH AND RE-THATCHING OF ROOF	T SOLOMON	POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2022/111A	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	CHARNAUD & CO (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/111B	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	GOOD HOPE UNIFORM (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/111D	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	INVUYANI SAFETY (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/111F	THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DIVISION: FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	H LOUW	SPARKS & ELLIS (PTY) LTD	SATISFACTORY
T2022/129F	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMINOUS PRODUCTS FOR A TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD		TOSAS (PTY) LTD	GOOD

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2022/131	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS FOR PERSONNEL OF THE DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC	SAMPLES OF CLOTHING PROVIDED ON REQUEST. CURRENTLY IN THE PROCESS OF ORDERING NEW UNIFORMS FOR STAFF
T2022/133	PROVISION OF GENERAL WORKERS TO ASSIST WITH THE REGULAR CLEANING OF FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON AN AD HOC BASIS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2024	K SMIT	SAKHI INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	PROVIDED GENERAL WORKERS ON TIME ITO CONTRACT
T2022/136A	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	GAP MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/136B	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	ROYAL SECURITY CC	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/136C	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	TIKEDI HOLDINGS T/A TUGELA RISK MANAGEMENT	SERVICES RENDERED AS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS
T2022/136D	SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT VARIOUS FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD	K SMIT	WORLD FOCUS 1322 CC	PROVIDED SECURITY SERVICES AS PER AGREEMENT
T2022/138	PROVIDE AND SUPPORT A PROVEN COMPLIANCE-PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND-DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM AND SOFTWARE APPLICATION FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT CHAPTERS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL STAFF REGULATIONS (GN 890) AND GUIDELINES (GN 891)	G JULIE	IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES	EXCELLENT
T2023/002	RENDERING OF COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	ATLANTIS CORPORATE TRAVEL (PTY) LTD	GOOD QUALITY TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDED
T2023/004	PROVISION OF FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	NEDBANK (PTY) LTD	HIGH QUALITY OF FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES PROVIDED
T2023/004	PROVISION OF FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	K SMIT	NEDBANK (PTY) LTD	SERVICES FOR FLEET MANAGEMENT PROVIDED ITO CONTRACT
T2023/005	DECONSTRUCTION OF SUPER STRUCTURE INCLUDING REMOVAL OF EXISTING 12 000 LITRE WATER TANK FROM SCANIA CL 35679, SUPPLY AND REFIT NEW 12 000 LITRE WATER TANK AND PURPOSELY BUILD LOCKERS	J THUYNSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/005	DECONSTRUCTION OF SUPER STRUCTURE INCLUDING REMOVAL OF EXISTING 12 000 LITRE WATER TANK FROM SCANIA CL 35679, SUPPLY AND REFIT NEW 12 000 LITRE WATER TANK AND PURPOSELY BUILD LOCKERS	J THUYNSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/005	DECONSTRUCTION OF SUPER STRUCTURE INCLUDING REMOVAL OF EXISTING 12 000 LITRE WATER TANK FROM SCANIA CL 35679, SUPPLY AND REFIT NEW 12 000 LITRE WATER TANK AND PURPOSELY BUILD LOCKERS	J THUYNSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/007	AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2026	J THUYNSMA	LEADING EDGE AVIATION CC	EXCELLENT
T2023/007	AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MAY 2026	J THUYNSMA	LEADING EDGE AVIATION CC	EXCELLENT
T2023/010	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/010	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/010	FLEET MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S FIRE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT

Contract Number	Contract Title	Contract Manager	Name of supplier	Comments
T2023/011	RENEWAL OF EXISTING FIRE WEB CALL TAKING AND DISPATCHING PROGRAM LICENSE FOR PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	J THUYN SMA	SPINNING YOUR WEB (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/011	RENEWAL OF EXISTING FIRE WEB CALL TAKING AND DISPATCHING PROGRAM LICENSE FOR PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	J THUYN SMA	SPINNING YOUR WEB (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/011	RENEWAL OF EXISTING FIRE WEB CALL TAKING AND DISPATCHING PROGRAM LICENSE FOR PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	J THUYN SMA	SPINNING YOUR WEB (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/017	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE BROKERS FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	R VAN ROOYEN	SILVERLAKE TRADING 305 (PTY) LTD T/A OPULENTIA FINANCIAL SERVICES	GOOD
T2023/017	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE BROKERS FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	R VAN ROOYEN	SILVERLAKE TRADING 305 (PTY) LTD T/A OPULENTIA FINANCIAL SERVICES	GOOD
T2023/017	SHORT-TERM INSURANCE BROKERS FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	R VAN ROOYEN	SILVERLAKE TRADING 305 (PTY) LTD T/A OPULENTIA FINANCIAL SERVICES	GOOD
T2023/018	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE SCHEME & TEMPORARY TOTAL INCOME DISABILITY COVER FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01 JULY 2023 – 30 JUNE 2024	G JULIE	VERSO FINANCIAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD	DEATH BENEFIT CLAIM OF MR IA JANSE SUBMITTED. AWAITING PAYOUT TO FAMILY MEMBERS
T2023/019A	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AL ABBOT AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019A	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AL ABBOT AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019A	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AL ABBOT AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AQUATICO SCIENTIFIC (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AQUATICO SCIENTIFIC (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019B	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AQUATICO SCIENTIFIC (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019C	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	INTEGRAL LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019C	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	INTEGRAL LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/019C	CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	INTEGRAL LABORATORIES SA (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/020	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX	GOOD
T2023/020	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX	GOOD
T2023/020	FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	P ROGERS	SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX	GOOD
T2023/028	HEALTH AND HYGIENE EDUCATIONAL SESSIONS ON FARMS AND AT RURAL SCHOOLS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	K ESAU	EZOLIMO TRAINING & SUPPLY (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/028	HEALTH AND HYGIENE EDUCATIONAL SESSIONS ON FARMS AND AT RURAL SCHOOLS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	K ESAU	EZOLIMO TRAINING & SUPPLY (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT
T2023/037	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF AIR CONDITIONERS WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPAL AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	T SOLOMON	VRIES AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/038	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF PLUMBING INSTALLATIONS AND ACCESSORIES WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPAL AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	T SOLOMON	SCHIBA TRADING CC T/A MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION	GOOD
T2023/039	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPAL AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	T SOLOMON	SCHIBA TRADING CC	GOOD

<b>Contract Number</b>	<b>Contract Title</b>	<b>Contract Manager</b>	<b>Name of supplier</b>	<b>Comments</b>
T2023/042	BURIAL OR CREMATION OF PAUPER BODIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AVBOB FUNERAL SERVICES LIMITED	EXCELLENT
T2023/042	BURIAL OR CREMATION OF PAUPER BODIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	P ROGERS	AVBOB FUNERAL SERVICES LIMITED	EXCELLENT
T2023/044	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE RETARDANT/WETTING AGENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	J THUYNSMA	ALLES FEUER CC	GOOD
T2023/046	MAINTENANCE OF RAIOD HIGH-SITES, INCLUDING MOBILE AND PORTABLE RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	J THUYNSMA	PVR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES CC	SATISFACTORY
T2023/046	MAINTENANCE OF RAIOD HIGH-SITES, INCLUDING MOBILE AND PORTABLE RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2026	J THUYNSMA	PVR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES CC	SATISFACTORY
T2023/052	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW DOUBLE CAB 4X4 VEHICLE(S)	P DU PLESSIS	NMI DURBAN SOUTH MOTORS (PTY) LTD T/A NMI TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH	SATISFACTORY
T2023/053	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE (1) NEW SEVEN- SEATER 4X4 VEHICLE	P DU PLESSIS	NMI DURBAN SOUTH MOTORS (PTY) LTD T/A NMI TOYOTA STELLENBOSCH	SATISFACTORY
T2023/054	DESIGN, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A NEW LIGHT SINGLE CAB 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE(S)	P DU PLESSIS	RAMCOM TRUCKS AND LOADS BODIES (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER IN PROCESS OF MAKING VEHICLE
T2023/055	DESIGN, SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A MAJOR SINGLE CAB 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE(S)	P DU PLESSIS	RAMCOM TRUCKS AND LOADS BODIES (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER IN PROCESS OF ASSEMBLING FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE
T2023/091	LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	C SWART	KLAASSEN CLEANING (PTY) LTD	GOOD
T2023/093	GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2025	J THUYNSMA	LEWIS BUSH CLEARING AND ALIEN FIRE FIGHTING (PTY) LTD	EXCELLENT

**Annexure C /  
Bylaag C**

**MSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DEC 2023  
(SEC 52 (d))**

**mSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING**

**31 December 2023 (Sec 52 (d))**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## **PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION**

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

## **COMMENT**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented mSCOA on 1 July 2017 as required in terms of the relevant legislation. Currently the municipality is transacting on the mSCOA chart version 6.7.

### **1. Budget schedules**

Populating the budget schedules directly from the financial system still remains a challenge due to the fact that some of the schedules must be populated manually.

The correct population of the cash flow sheet remains a major challenge as the mapping of National Treasury do not agree to the system-generated cash flows and this impacts the credibility of the data.

The budget schedules must be tabled and approved by council with the budget approval. The manual population of these schedules also poses the risk of human error. The constant changes to National Treasury's mapping further impacts this matter.

### **2. Data strings submission**

The percentage success rate of the Municipalities data string submission is 100%.

### **3. Expenditure reports**

Solvem has developed a reasonable number of management reports.

### **4. Payroll**

The payroll expenditure is currently not reflected on the expenditure reports extracted from the Classic platform. Since July 2019 the monthly payroll expenditure has been successfully imported into the web-based system and reports can be extracted which includes all expenditure categories.

### **5. Additional comments**

The yearly changes to the mSCOA chart during December are very frustrating as changes in the chart leads to program changes which is very time consuming. Pre- mSCOA the CWDM populated all the schedules and budgets by the end of January and did quality checks before the submission of the budgets to the budget steering committee and council well in advance.

The roll-over of the closing balances to the next financial year is an automated process and may result in the incomplete submissions of data strings. The municipality is dependent on the system vendor for this process.

The cashflow information is currently presenting a challenge and the system vendor is in the process of assisting to find a solution.

**Annexure D /  
Bylaag D**

**COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES - 2023/2024**

**COST CONTAINMENT REPORT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING**  
**31 December 2023 (Sec 52 (d))**



**CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT**  
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

## PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal cost containment regulations.

## COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation on 1 July 2019 as required in terms of the relevant legislation.

Measures	Cost Containment In-Year Report					
	Budget	Q1 Actual	Q2 Actual	Q3 Actual	Q4 Actual	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	19,744	1,359	4,040	–	–	14,346
Travel and subsistence	3,996	579	914	–	–	2,502
Domestic accommodation	895	75	219	–	–	600
Sponsorships, events and catering	2,939	409	879	–	–	1,650
Communication	4,776	244	1,177	–	–	3,355
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,349</b>	<b>2,665</b>	<b>7,230</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22,454</b>

**Annexure E /  
Bylaag E**

**RECOMMENDATION OF MAYOR TO MUNICIPAL MANAGER  
2023/2024**



# CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

---

MEMORANDUM TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR (Ald (Dr). Helena Von Schlicht)  
MEMORANDUM FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER (Mr HF Prins)  
REFERENCE NUMBER : 5/18/5  
DATE : 16 JANUARY 2024

---

## **REPORT ON THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d), 54, 71 AND 72 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 56 OF 2003) FOR THE PERIOD: 1 JULY 2023 TO 31 DECEMBER 2023**

---

### **PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION**

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 52(2), 54, 71, and 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023, with the purpose to determine whether an Adjustments Budget is necessary and to issue appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer in respect of budget implementation, as well as identifying financial problems.

### **BACKGROUND**

Section 72 of the MFMA determines that the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 25 January of each year:

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account-
  - (i) The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
  - (ii) The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
  - (iii) The past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
  - (iv) The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account the Mid-year budget and performance assessment from such entities; and

(b) Submit a report on such assessment to –

- (i) The mayor of the municipality;
- (ii) The National Treasury; and
- (iii) The relevant provincial treasury.

The accounting officer must, as part of the review –

- (a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

In terms of section 54(1)(f) of the MFMA the executive mayor must submit the Section 72 report to the council by 31 January of each year.

\*\*\* **Included under separate cover as Annexure “B” is a copy of the Financial Report of the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM), consisting of the following:**

- (a) Budget vs. Actual Expenditure per Strategic Objective – 2023/2024.
- (b) Budget vs. Actual Expenditure per Category - 2023/2024.
- (c) Budget vs. Actual Income per Strategic Objective – 2023/2024.
- (d) Detailed Budget vs. Actual Expenditure and Actual Income per Strategic Objective - 2023/2024.
- (e) Budget vs. Actual Project Expenditure – 2023/2024.
- (f) Budget vs. Capital Expenditure – 2023/2024.
- (g) Detailed Debtors Age Analysis – 2023/2024..
- (h) Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulation 36(2).
- (i) Performance Review Report – 2023/2024.

## **COMMENT**

The accounting officer assessed the performance of the municipality for the period 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023 and report as follows on -

### **(a) Monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA**

\*\*\* **Included under separate cover as Annexure “A” is a copy of the In-year report for December 2023 (Schedule C).**

The year-to-date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2023 was R234 160 389, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R204 978 927 and committed expenditure of R29 181 462. The municipality has to date spent 43% (and 49% including commitments) of the budgeted expenditure of R475 184 441.

Notwithstanding the above, prudent actions must be maintained during the 2023/2024 Adjustments Budget process to improve on the implementation of procurement plans and the SDBIP, to consequently improve on actual spending as anticipated.

**(b) Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA – Roll overs**

As at 25 August 2023 approval has been granted by Provincial Treasury for a Roll Over application therefore a Roll Over Adjustments Budget was tabled to Council.

**(c) Additional Revenue Appropriations**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) did not receive any additional funding from the Western Cape Government or National Treasury during the period 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023.

**(d) Financial Viability**

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2023. The Municipality is able to service its short-term obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

**(e) Capital Expenditure**

Management adopted practices to ensure that capital expenditure is accelerated. At the end of December 2023, the capital commitments were R11 705 338 and actual expenditure was R18 818 051.

The following major savings identified on the 2023/2024 Capital Budget were:

- (i) Electric / Heating: Go Green: R5 000 000

This appropriation will be removed from the capital budget because an architect will be requested to prepare tender documentation to request for proposals for green energy.

- (ii) Development of Regional Landfill Site: R30 000 000

Implementation of the regional landfill site has been delayed due to the transfer process in obtaining the land. It is expected that the construction will only commence during May 2024. Therefore, appropriation for the construction of the landfill site will be deferred to the next financial year.

**(f) MSCOA Report for the period ending 31 December 2023**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure “C”.

**(g) Cost Containment Measures 2023/2024**

\*\*\* Included under separate cover as Annexure “D”.

**(h) Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators**

\*\*\*

**Included under separate item is a copy of the predetermined objectives**

This report addresses the performance of the municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2023 – 31 December 2023.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023, with the purpose to –

- a) Issue any appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer to ensure that –
  - (i) An adjustments budget for the 2023/2024 financial year is submitted to the Council for approval; and
  - (ii) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted.

I, **Henry Frederick Prins**, in my capacity as the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) of the **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby recommend that -

- (a) The Executive Mayor takes cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period **1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023** has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- (b) An Adjustments Budget for the 2023/2024 financial year be submitted to the council for approval;
- (c) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted accordingly;
- (d) That in terms of Section 72(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) the Report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

**Mr HF Prins**  
**Municipal Manager**

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 17 January 2024

I, **Helena Von Schlicht**, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby –

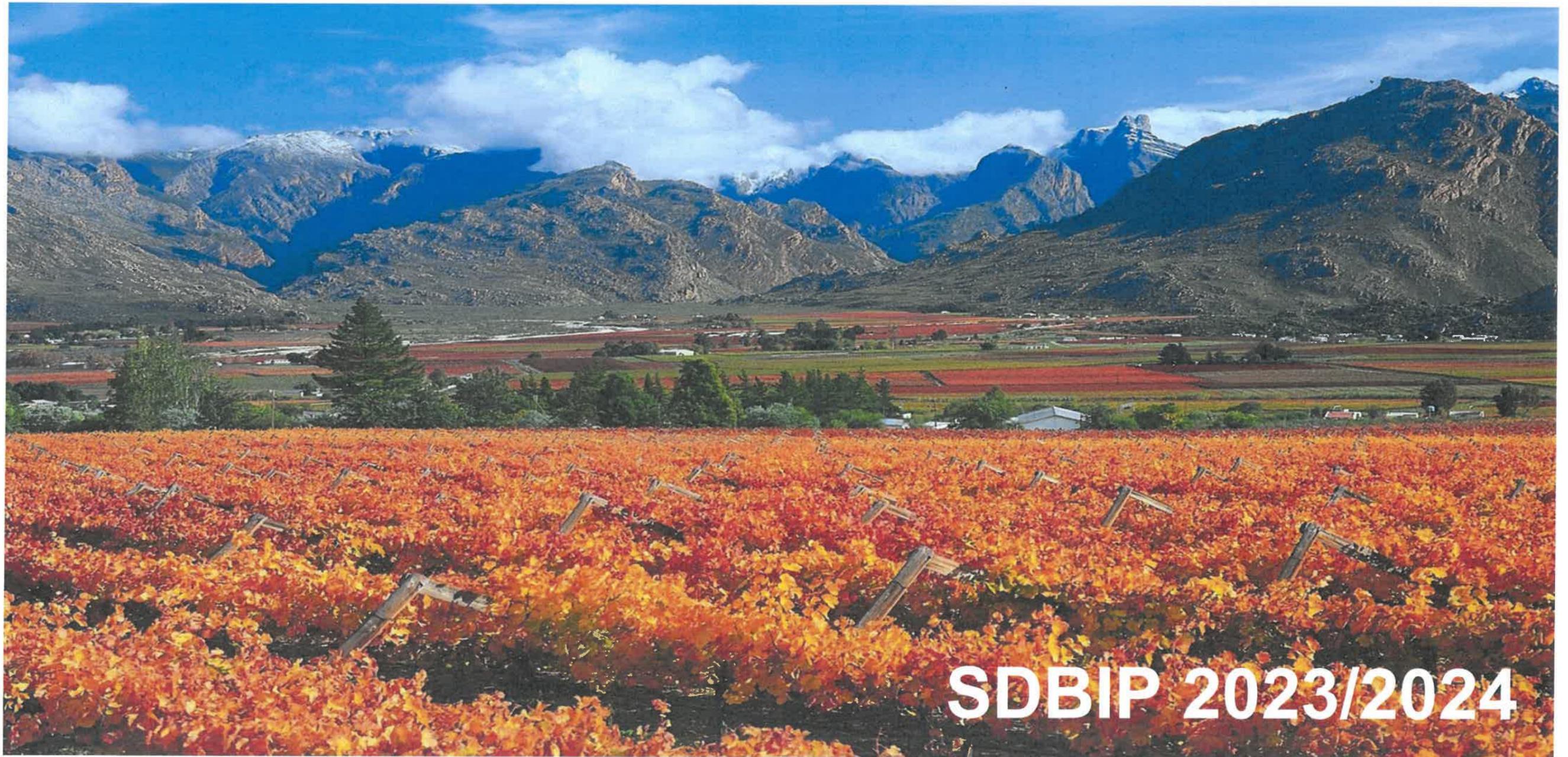
- (a) Take cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period **1 July 2023 to 31 December 2023** has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations promulgated under the said Act; and
- (b) Concur with the recommendations of the Accounting Officer.

**Alderman (Dr) Helena Von Schlicht**  
**Executive Mayor**

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 17/01/2024

# 2023/2024 SDBIP QUARTER 2 PERFORMANCE



**Table of Contents**

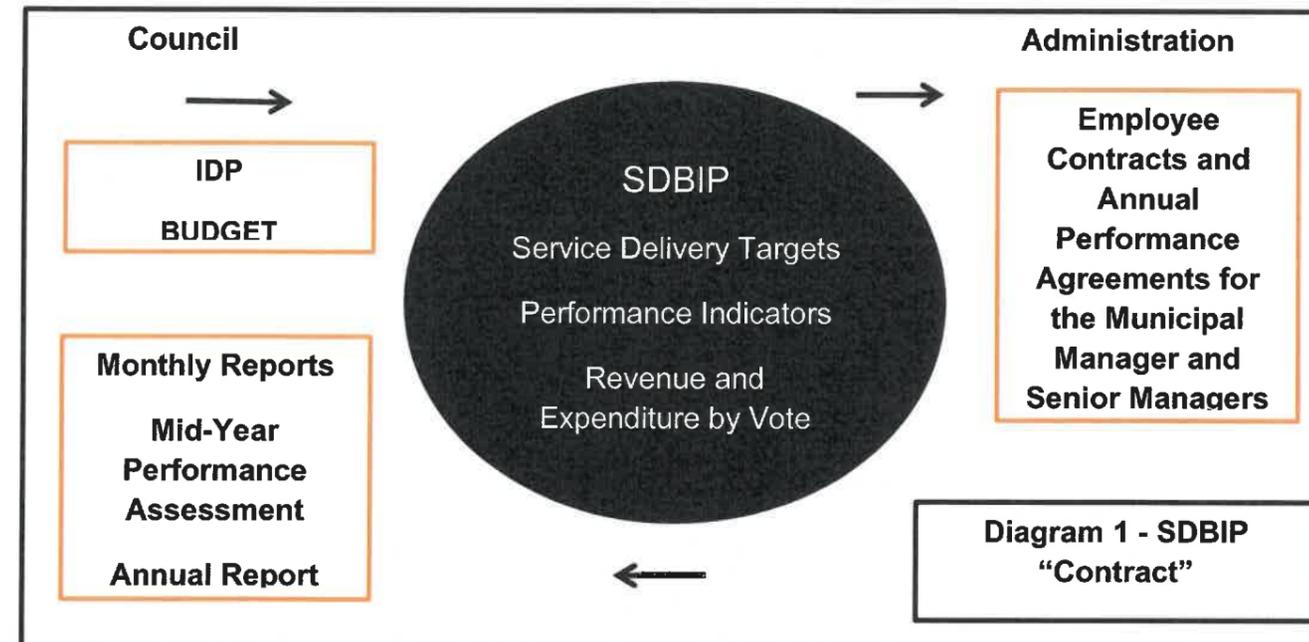
1.	GLOSSARY	2
2.	INTRODUCTION	3
3.	RISK MANAGEMENT	4
4.	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	5
5.	MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	6
6.	EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)	7
7.	CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS)	8
7.1	BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	9
8.	CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	10
8.1	NATIONAL KPA's:	11
9.	QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S)	12
10.	CONCLUSION	24
11.	ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS	25
12.	ANNEXURE B: CIRCULAR 88	32

## 1. GLOSSARY

<b>AQM</b>	Air Quality Management	<b>MOA</b>	Memorandum of Agreement
<b>CWDM</b>	Cape Winelands District Municipality	<b>MFMA</b>	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003
<b>DMC</b>	Disaster Management Centre	<b>MSA</b>	Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998
<b>DITP</b>	District Integrated Transport Plan	<b>MHS</b>	Municipal Health Services
<b>ECD</b>	Early Childhood Development	<b>MM</b>	Municipal Manager
<b>EPWP</b>	Expanded Public Works Programme	<b>MSA</b>	Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000
<b>KPA</b>	Key Performance Area	<b>PGWC</b>	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
<b>KPI</b>	Key Performance Indicator	<b>SAMRAS</b>	South African Municipal Resource System
<b>ICT</b>	Information and Communications Technology	<b>SCM</b>	Supply Chain Management
<b>IDP</b>	Integrated Developmental Plan	<b>SDBIP</b>	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
<b>IGR</b>	Inter-Governmental Relations	<b>SDF</b>	Spatial Development Framework
<b>IWMP</b>	Integrated Waste Management Plan	<b>SM</b>	Senior Manager
<b>LED</b>	Local Economic Development	<b>SMME</b>	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
<b>LGSETA</b>	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority	<b>SO</b>	Strategic Objective
<b>LTA</b>	Local Tourism Association	<b>WSP</b>	Workplace Skills Plan
<b>MAYCO</b>	Mayoral Committee		

## 2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. *This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.*



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
- Revenue to be collected, by source; and
  - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.

- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

**3. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what could prevent us from reaching our desired outcomes):

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TOP STRATEGIC RISKS
1. Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	<b>Current Strategic risks</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compromised financial sustainability of the municipality;</li> <li>• Insufficient electricity supply (load shedding);</li> <li>• Loss of provincial roads services function;</li> <li>• Deteriorating employee wellness;</li> <li>• Natural disasters;</li> <li>• Social unrest/Increasing social ills;</li> <li>• Commercial crime;</li> <li>• Operational inefficiencies;</li> <li>• Third party risk;</li> <li>• Limitations to attract, retain and further develop skilled staff.</li> </ul>
2. Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	
3. Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the **impact** that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the **likelihood** of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Description	SO	Budget 2022/2023	Dec Adj Budget 2022/2023	Jan Adj Budget 2022/2023	Feb Adj Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	
<b>GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES</b>																								
EQUITABLE SHARE	3	-2 891 000	-2 891 000	-2 891 000	-2 891 000	-3 046 000	-3 046 000																	
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	2	-1 369 000	-1 369 000	-1 369 000	-1 469 000	-2 405 000	-2 405 000		-236 250	-116 550	-352 800	-455 767	-142 145	-192 986		-335 131	-275 625		-131 000	-100 000	-171 337	-100 000	-1 214 732	
LOC.GOV.FINAN MANAGEM GRANT	3	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000		-101 232	-50 616	-151 848	-446 847	-50 616	-50 616		-101 232	-106 698	-101 232	-50 616	-50 616	-50 616	-50 616	-50 616	-443 224
NT TRANSFER-RSC REVENUE REPLACEMENT	3	-248 404 000	-248 404 000	-248 404 000	-248 404 000	-255 683 000	-255 683 000	-98 005 000			-98 005 000	-107 804 000			-82 927 000	-82 927 000	-86 243 000							
RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN. SYST (DORA)	2	-2 877 000	-2 877 000	-2 877 000	-2 877 000	-2 888 000	-2 888 000										-60 167							-2 888 000
CWDM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (DORA)	2				-672 322																			
NON MOTORISED TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	2					-3 500 000	-3 500 000																	-3 500 000
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT						-500 000	-500 000																	-500 000
SETA - REFUNDS	3	-334 800	-334 800	-334 800	-334 800	-334 800	-334 800					-30 631		-29 097	-181 533	-210 630	-189 077							-124 170
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (GRANT)	1	-75 000	-75 000	-75 000	-151 000	-76 000	-76 000						-20 000			-20 000	-9 690	-10 000						-46 000
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	3				-46 000																			
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	1																							
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)	1	-1 500 000	-1 500 000	-1 500 000	-1 853 921	-1 560 000	-1 560 000			-30 000	-30 000				-88 000	-88 000								-1 200 000
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT	3			-1 000 000	-1 000 000																			
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT	3																							
WC MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT	1			-100 000	-100 000																			
EMERGENCY MUNICIPAL LOAD-SHEDDING RELIEF GRANT	2				-950 000		-950 000									-950 000	-950 000							
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS	2				-51 888	-51 888	-51 888																	-51 888
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>																								
INCOME: EXIBITIONS	1	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000																			
SUBS. DOW. HIRING OF TOILETS	2	-1 120 000	-1 120 000	-1 120 000	-900 000	-1 120 000	-1 120 000			-280 000	-280 000	-88 288			-280 000	-280 000	-132 432			-280 000				-280 000
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>																								
FIRE FIGHTING	1	-120 000	-120 000	-120 000	-120 000	-120 000	-120 000					-12 347					-24 175							-120 000
<b>EXTERNAL INTEREST</b>																								
INTEREST EARNED	3	-43 000 000	-43 000 000	-43 000 000	-56 000 000	-63 000 000	-63 000 000	-30 244	-580 546	-1 112 125	-1 722 915	-3 657 594	-1 385 858	-2 002 663	-928 153	-4 316 674	-6 444 669	-3 439 675	-2 347 275	-3 500 000	-4 500 000	-3 200 000		-39 973 461
<b>MISCELLANEOUS INCOME</b>																								
SALE WASTE PAPER	3	-800	-800	-800	-800	-800	-800																	-800
SALE TENDER DOCUMENTS	3	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000		-8 125	-417	-8 542	-400		-400		-400	-873							-41 058
TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE	3	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-5 521	-5 567	-5 622	-16 710	-18 573	-5 783	-5 870	-6 894	-17 547	-12 865		-3 148	-3 148	-3 148	-3 148		-3 151
ELECTRICITY INCOME	2	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-261	-261		-522		-87			-87								-850
SALE SCRAP MATERIAL	2	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100					-12 492												-98 100
RECYCLING OF WASTE	2	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000		-480		-480	-23 254												-49 520
LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES	1	-600 000	-600 000	-600 000	-600 000	-600 000	-600 000	-25 080	-82 460	-71 060	-178 600	-210 645	-66 880	-34 203	-45 900	-146 683	-151 774	-60 000	-55 000	-45 800	-67 000	-35 000		-11 917
INSURANCE REFUND	3	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000					-5 053					-1 357	-40 000	-40 000	-70 000	-13 000	-100 000		-77 000
MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS & CONTRACTS	2	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340																				
MANAGEMENT FEES	3	-11 320 870	-12 133 012	-12 133 012	-12 945 154	-11 839 053	-11 839 053		-1 803 358	-986 588	-2 789 946	-2 585 404	-986 588	-986 588		-1 973 176	-2 585 404	-1 803 358	-986 588	-986 588	-986 588	-986 588	-986 588	-1 326 221
MANAGEMENT FEES	2	-134 450	-134 450	-134 450								-36 100					-24 067							
PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES	2	-400	-400	-400	-400	-400	-400					-100												-400
ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS	1	-53 000	-53 000	-53 000	-53 000	-53 000	-53 000																	-53 000
ENCROACHMENT FEES	2	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900								-1 850	-1 850	-1 850							-50
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	3																							
<b>AGENCY</b>																								
ROADS AGENCY	2	-109 172 020	-125 672 020	-125 672 020	-129 831 218	-127 072 500	-127 072 500	-17 525 747		-8 787 016	-26 312 763			-17 903 838	-7 381 378	-25 185 216	-26 769 350		-10 620 378	-10 000 000	-18 500 000	-18 000 000	-18 000 000	-18 454 143
ROADS CAPITAL	2	-2 127 900	-2 127 900	-2 127 900	-1 173 365	-1 840 200	-1 840 200																	
<b>RENTAL FEES</b>																								
RENTAL FEES - GENERAL	3	-240 000	-240 000	-240 000	-240 000	-240 000	-240 000		-1 290	-5 160	-6 450	-64 371	-2 580		-2 580	-5 160	-68 473							-228 390
		<b>-427 079 580</b>	<b>-444 391 722</b>	<b>-445 491 722</b>	<b>-464 308 868</b>	<b>-477 524 641</b>	<b>-478 474 641</b>	<b>-115 591 853</b>	<b>-2 819 569</b>	<b>-11 445 154</b>	<b>-129 856 576</b>	<b>-115 451 866</b>	<b>-2 660 537</b>	<b>-22 056 261</b>	<b>-91 841 988</b>	<b>-116 558 786</b>	<b>-123 101 545</b>	<b>-5 454 265</b>	<b>-14 234 005</b>	<b>-94 033 999</b>	<b>-24 292 536</b>	<b>-26 764 199</b>	<b>-67 280 275</b>	

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Vote Number	Description	SO	Budget 2022/2023	Dec Adj Budget 2022/2023	Jan Adj Budget 2022/2023	Feb Adj Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
1000	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	13 729.810	13.779.810	13 779.810	13.797.326	12.364.347	12.364.347	1.021.581	1.021.581	1.021.581	3 064 743	3 284 005	1.021.581	1.021.581	1 028.231	3 071 393	5 315.625	1 084.889	1.024 189	1.025.189	1 022.689	1 022.689	1 068.766
1001	OFFICE OF THE MM	3	3.866.025	3.964.025	3.964.025	4.384.422	4 301 605	4.789.605	306.624	306 742	396.711	1 010 077	1 160 516	844.132	346.188	326.267	1 516 587	863 440	314.103	323.641	319.050	318.420	363.386	624.341
1002	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	12.406.724	13.218.868	13 218.868	16.084.420	17.091.920	17 078.920	429.079	2.387.452	527 513	3 354 044	2 181 108	1 017.883	528.799	513.847	2 080 528	3 315 408	440.630	1 094.892	1 098.667	1 043.684	1 132.692	6 853.702
1003	Office of the Mayor	3	3.405.992	3.395.992	3.395.992	3.584.997	3.708.594	4.026.594	257 208	248.758	324 652	828 618	843 471	648.066	301.333	303.851	1 253 270	1 021 578	306 189	306.854	300.454	301.604	308.454	421 141
1004	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1	3.941.056	3.761.056	3 761.056	3.942.354	5.777 810	5.757 810	280.121	250 121	267 535	777 777	766 816	931.389	429.631	409.491	1 770 511	1 150 789	251.496	1 021.496	812.509	312.704	253.557	557.780
1005	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	3	1.425.368	1.425.368	1.425.368	1.360.242	1 364 698	1.364.698	110.490	110.490	110.490	331 470	364 014	110.490	110.490	111.475	332 455	326 918	113.094	113.094	113.094	113.094	113.086	135.311
1007	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	3	1 094.228	1.094.228	1.094.228	1.282.453	1 354 840	1 354 840	99.546	99.546	99.546	298 638	171 989	99.546	99.546	101.964	300 956	149 401	102.756	102 756	102.514	102 756	102.598	241.866
1010	PUBLIC RELATIONS	3	3.711.201	3.708.201	3.708.201	3 769 762	3.923.025	3.923.025	174.816	268.236	240.205	683 257	601 821	233.901	346.621	256.090	836 612	1 270 803	274.815	393 066	393.658	373.308	404.594	563.515
1020	INTERNAL AUDIT	3	2.510.104	2.510.104	2.510.104	2.787.104	3.223.481	3.223.481	233 751	208.783	235.105	677 839	748 094	252.411	345.191	253.191	850 793	853 846	229.592	230.402	243.102	231.402	240 102	520.449
1101	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3	1 423.095	1.423.095	1.423.095	1.588.450	1.428.357	1 428.357	107 942	107.942	110.551	328 435	390 176	107.942	107.942	109.527	325 411	391 963	117.090	117.090	117.090	117.090	117.090	191.061
1102	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	3	10.076.922	10.085.922	10.095.922	10.317.014	10 734 406	10.734.406	712 139	741.264	712.139	2 165 542	2 109 789	712.139	1 169.897	911 701	2 783 737	3 258 828	916.079	916.079	916.079	916.079	916.079	1.194.732
1103	TOURISM	1	6.034.222	6.014.222	6.014.222	6.140.592	6.662.899	6.512.899	316.250	711.380	449.312	1 476 942	1 144 568	525 180	567 140	412.669	1 504 989	1 379 403	306.820	462.820	735.252	569.520	381.953	1 074.603
1110	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3	11.754.352	11 753.352	11.753.352	11.849.384	12 452.046	15.437.046	603.086	923.391	3.046.108	4 572 565	2 516 338	743.256	1 400.942	1.003.092	3 147 290	4 863 217	1.087.790	1.087.790	1.053.382	1 088.190	1.103.190	2.286.859
1164	PROPERTY MANGEMENT	3	17.440.623	17 190.623	17 190.623	17.495.759	23.021 180	19.908.180	440.965	880.991	-1.149.580	172 366	2 238 195	1.432.758	1.949.942	1.350.060	4 732 760	5 686 776	1872.291	1 976.967	1.976.967	2.836.637	2.831 637	3.408.555
1165	BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE	2	4.812.084	4.812.084	4.812.084	6.332 720	8 173.352	8.173.352	474 732	412 722	328 336	1 215 790	886 116	351.199	352.962	851.576	1 555 737	2 048 736	340 767	290.375	379.281	700.684	284 748	3 405.990
1166	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	3	422.840	422.840	422 840	431 825	463 929	463 929	25 092	25 092	25 092	75 278	75 228	38.141	44.325	31 959	112 425	142 913	39.211	39.211	39.211	39.211	39 211	80.173
1201	MANAGEMENT FINANCIAL SERVICES	3	6.896.131	6 921.131	7.021 131	6.129.252	6.628.119	6 628 119	375.360	383 361	613.336	1 372 057	1 432 896	393.925	603.950	434.426	1 432 301	1 238 239	373 105	373.100	379.387	724.220	372.800	1 801 149
1202	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	4.050.868	4.050.868	4.050.868	3.783.484	2.153.558	2.153.558	39 122	60 122	297 889	398 933	442 037	39.122	146.428	39.122	224 672	177 584	39.122	50.122	39.122	119.122	119.122	1 165.343
1205	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3	7.441.277	7 441 277	7.441 277	7.627.532	8 133.591	8 133.591	575.396	575.396	615.396	1 768 188	1 725 136	575.396	905.396	602.786	2 083 578	1 944 782	580.631	780.631	580.631	630.631	780.631	930.670
1210	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2	12.740.146	12 740.146	12.740.146	12.057 353	11 947 786	11.947 786	319.240	680.005	2 280.691	3 279 936	1 716 745	454.444	475.771	1.271 185	2 201 400	1 808 340	555.233	547 429	861 932	546.864	548.799	3.406 193
1215	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	2	3.936.200	3.936.200	3.936.200	3.936 200	3.936.200	3.936.200	300.000	300.000	300.000	900 000	243 902	300.000	420.000	331.600	1 051 600	862 870	300.266	300.266	450.266	300.266	300.266	333.270
1235	PROCUREMENT	3	7 762 072	7 762 072	7 762 072	8 708.618	10.456.698	10.456.698	771 180	943 185	860.617	2 574 962	2 125 373	823.489	1 045.034	781.402	2 649 925	2 476 792	738 457	762 928	830.585	789 757	738 457	1 352.647
1238	EXPENDITURE	3	4 183.248	4.158.248	4.158.248	4.615.040	4.365.592	4 365.592	328 702	344.030	328.702	1 001 434	800 531	352.882	435.275	331.673	1 119 830	722 186	328.988	328.988	328.988	328.988	328.988	599.388
1301	MANAG: ENGINEERING	2	3.012.969	3.012.969	3.012.969	2.984.676	3.167 875	3 167 875	243.950	236.350	230.950	711 260	830.523	244.350	291.660	243.550	779 560	688 997	229.499	232.499	231.199	234.499	239.299	510.070
1310	TRANSPORT POOL	3	2.521 700	2.721 700	2.721 700	3.270.200	2.510.080	2.510.080	59.515	66.619	64.477	190.611	394 036	58.333	74.275	275.587	408 185	1 801 251	300.372	302 372	300.372	300.372	300.372	407 414
1330	PROJECTS	2	9.649.444	9.649.444	9.649.444	5.530.432	6.108.976	6.108.976	106 799	111 516	107.143	325 458	469 507	108 747	329.554	189 204	625 505	625 967	106.853	120.786	374.270	112.920	112.523	4.330.661
1331	WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1361	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV INDIRECT	2	81 701 060	91.681 058	91.681.058	92.340.452	95.274 049	95.469.548	5.636.808	5.945.338	8.461.900	20 044 044	19 592 972	5.378.004	7 143.320	5.532.796	18 054 120	25 695 927	6.670 701	7 396.036	5.935.503	8.363.910	8.960.855	20.044.379
1362	MANAGEMENT ROADS	2	10.992.493	11.012.493	11.012.493	11.430.467	11.075.334	11.079.834	845.563	843.988	850.158	2 539 709	2 306 508	844.158	1.380.227	847.238	3 051 623	2 742 452	844.080	844.080	851.280	844.393	867 124	1.237.545
1363	ROADS: WORKSHOP	2	10.971 951	10.971.951	10.971.951	11.610.998	11 706.660	11.556.660	825.956	823.956	901.468	2 561 380	2 351 965	835 752	1.234.256	955.882	3 035 880	2 757 589	855 127	860.472	894.297	893.127	1.087 712	1.378.655
1364	ROADS: PLANT	2	7 672.614	14.172.614	14 172.614	14 458.201	11.324.622	11 274 622	813 156	812.374	1.310.582	2 936 112	2 542 403	811.311	1.261.384	811 704	2 884 389	4 150 476	1 017.543	1 017.543	818.543	1.053.543	718.543	828.396
1441	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	1	40 768.994	40.768.994	40.768.994	42.596.621	42.882.083	42.882.083	3.120.503	3.094.122	3.323.581	9 538 206	9 397 046	3.341.814	4 712.641	3.289.496	11 353 951	14 464.272	3.155.194	3.335.249	3.206.849	3.332 761	3.722.748	5.237.125
1475	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	1	2 812.508	3.012.508	3.012.508	3.316.526	3.362.491	3.343.491	252.277	255.777	251.027	759 081	858 010	256.777	400.467	278.894	936 138	809 017	248.185	253.685	267.435	248.185	252 185	384.597
1477	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	1	359.076	359.076	359.076	390 762	395.730	408.730	32.847	32.847	32.847	98 541	54 532	32.847	45.847	32.847	111 541	82 896	32.847	32.847	32.847	32.847	32.847	34.413
1478	MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	1	3.640.548	3.630.548	3.630.548	3.738.676	3.790.441	3.885.441	268.683	269.113	325.819	883 615	1 019 359	310.383	272.383	293.140	875 906	913 802	264.005	382.539	268.806	293.085	305.355	612.131
1511	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	3	3.100.369	2.999.369	2.999.369	3.090.834	2.024.368	1.358.368	93.370	94 276	148.													

6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

Description	SO	Budget 2022/2023	Dec Adj Budget 2022/2023	Jan Adj Budget 2022/2023	Feb Adj Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Com. and Dev. Services	1	1 521 537	1.521.537	1 521 537	1.244.596	1.518.537	1 518 537	-	2.300	59.000	61.300	-	30.000	147.000	149.000	326.000	243.064	136.550	288.550	260.750	93.194	350 943	1.250
Technical Services	2	8.620.000	8.620.000	8.620.000	8.634.500	9.833 000	9.833.000	-	-	204.455	204.455	581.991	591 795	95.486	87.812	775.093	1.388.418	-	1.500.000	158.835	1 618.045	500 000	5.076.572
Regional Dev. and Planning	1	8 717 000	8.717.000	8.717.000	7.642 299	8 285.000	8 285.000	-	111.550	285.550	397.100	1.088.532	270.000	509 000	1.392.349	2.171.349	1.515.346	30.000	45.000	1 596.331	2.375.168	1.586.352	83.700
Rural and Social Dev	1	5 758.450	5.758.450	5.758.450	6 620.783	7.807.415	7.807 415	416	536.971	627 266	1.164.653	2 186 113	708.623	1.435.579	451.416	2.595.618	1.432.267	1 780.416	1.299.616	344.436	449 336	111.666	61.674
		<b>24.616.987</b>	<b>24.616.987</b>	<b>24.616.987</b>	<b>24.142.178</b>	<b>27.443.952</b>	<b>27.443.952</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>650.821</b>	<b>1.176.271</b>	<b>1.827.508</b>	<b>3.856.636</b>	<b>1.600.418</b>	<b>2.187.065</b>	<b>2.080.577</b>	<b>5.868.060</b>	<b>4.579.095</b>	<b>1.946.966</b>	<b>3.133.166</b>	<b>2.360.352</b>	<b>4.535.743</b>	<b>2.548.961</b>	<b>5.223.196</b>

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

Description	SO	Budget 2022/2023	Dec Adj Budget 2022/2023	Jan Adj Budget 2022/2023	Feb Adj Budget 2022/2023	Budget 2023/2024	Aug Adj Budget 2023/2024	July	Aug.	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Office of the Municipal Manager	3					20.000	20.000						20.000			20.000							
Public Relations	3	200.000	200.000	200.000	233.300	325.000	325.000								75.000	75.000					250.000		
Internal Audit	3					210.000	210.000			10.000	10.000		10.000			10.000				40.000	150.000		
Admin. Support Services	3	1.813.500	1.733.500	1.733.500	913.834	142.800	142.800			16.300	16.300		21.500	5.000		26.500		25.000		75.000			
Human Resources Management	3	2.500.000	2.500.000	2.500.000		350.000	350.000			200.000	200.000											150.000	
Property Management	3	20.000	20.000	20.000	4.400																		
Buildings : Maintenance	2	6.278.400	6.278.400	6.278.400	6.009.079	9.426.500	9.766.500						50.000	471.500		521.500	117.752	100.000	100.000	110.000	900.000	215.000	7.820.000
Finance Dept.: Management and Finance	3		80.000	80.000	246.150	1.348.900	1.348.900		4.800		4.800		5.600		22.000	27.600			7.500	60.000	249.000		1.000.000
Information Technology	2	5.930.000	5.930.000	5.930.000	5.118.458	8.600.000	8.600.000		200.000		200.000	1.562.103											8.400.000
Eng. & Infrastructure Serv. : Management	2	71.600	71.600	71.600	62.261																		
Transport Pool	3	4.440.000	4.440.000	4.440.000		8.400	8.400						8.400			8.400							
Projects and Housing	2	64.000.000	64.000.000	64.000.000	4.000.000	50.000.000	50.000.000																50.000.000
Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	2	2.127.900	2.127.900	2.127.900	1.173.366	1.840.200	1.840.200			11.000	11.000	11.247	15.000	7.200	4.000	26.200	2.401			8.500		200.000	1.594.500
Municipal Health Services	1	180.000	180.000	180.000	184.525	94.600	94.600						16.600	78.000		94.600							
Management: Comm and Dev Planning Services	1	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000																		
Disaster Management	1	11.845.000	11.845.000	11.845.000	50.000	6.205.000	5.688.000							-437.000		-437.000	307.035	65.000			60.000	450.000	5.550.000
Fire Services	1	24.772.000	24.772.000	24.772.000	13.086.958	29.097.517	30.224.517					4.670.503	-2.178.308	1.177.000	50.000	-951.308	12.147.009	56.000	200.000	600.000	750.000		29.569.825
		<b>124.183.400</b>	<b>124.183.400</b>	<b>124.183.400</b>	<b>31.087.331</b>	<b>107.668.917</b>	<b>108.618.917</b>		<b>204.800</b>	<b>237.300</b>	<b>442.100</b>	<b>6.243.853</b>	<b>-2.031.208</b>	<b>1.301.700</b>	<b>151.000</b>	<b>-578.508</b>	<b>12.574.198</b>	<b>246.000</b>	<b>307.500</b>	<b>893.500</b>	<b>2.359.000</b>	<b>1.015.000</b>	<b>103.934.325</b>

## 7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Nr	Strategic Objective	Budget Allocation 2023/2024	Nr	Predetermined Objective	Budget Allocation 2023/2024
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	R 165 653 671	1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM.	R 44 400 620
			1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.	R 10 831 495
			1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM.	R 72 858 257
			1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.	R 22 112 222
			1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.	R 15 451 077
2.	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	R 175 401 156	2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.	R 129 380 664
			2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services.	R 11 341 227
			2.3	To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District.	R 7 481 303
			2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.	R 11 313 976
			2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.	R 15 883 986
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	R 134 129 614	3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.	R 31 737 558
			3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.	R 36 189 399
			3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.	R 66 202 657
<b>Total</b>		<b>R 475 184 441</b>			<b>R 475 184 441</b>

## 8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:	
Office of the Municipal Manager:	<p><b>Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A well-defined and operational IDP Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit;</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and</li> <li>• A well-defined and operational Communications Unit.</li> </ul>

NO.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	
1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.
1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.
2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.
2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.3	To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.
3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.
3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance.
3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.

**8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:**

1. Basic Service Delivery;
2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
3. LED;
4. Financial Viability; and
5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

Over Performance	100% +
Target Achieved	100%
Target Almost Achieved	80% to 99%
Under Performance	1% to 79%
No Target for Quarter	0
Zero Performance	0%

## 9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

## STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
1.1	1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set.	1.1.1.1	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month (Sinjani report).	12	3	3	3	3	3		3		12	Target achieved
	1.1.2	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	1.1.2.1	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
	1.1.3	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	20	5	0	5	5	10		5		25	Target achieved
1.2	1.2.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	2	0	0	1	1	0		1		2	Target achieved
1.3	1.3.1	Effective planning and co-ordination of specialized fire-fighting services.	1.3.1.1	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	2	0	0	1	0	0		1		2	Target underachieved.  The pre-fire season report was submitted to MAYCO in December for consideration to Council.  This report will be submitted to Council at a next meeting.

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
	1.3.2	Build fire-fighting capacity.	1.3.2.1	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	20	20	57	20	110	0		20		60	Target overachieved due to increased demand and the Academy could assist.
1.4	1.4.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.1.1	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
	1.4.2	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	1.4.2.1	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project.	2 550.63	0	0	0	0	1 000		1 700		2 700	
	1.4.3	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.3.1	Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	Target achieved
			1.4.3.2	Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	Target achieved
1.5	1.5.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.5.1.1	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	40	0	0	0	0	33		0		33	
			1.5.1.2	Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	11	0	0	0	0	23		0		23	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
2.1	2.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	2.1.1.1	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
			2.1.1.2	Kilometres of roads re-sealed.	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	
			2.1.1.3	Kilometres of roads bladed.	5 466.70	1 300	444.24	1 300	1 838.22	1 200		1 200		5 000	Target overachieved. Q1 information reflects in Q2 - August & September 2023 (1149.03 km). Only October 2023 (689.19 km) Q2 information available. Total information = 1838.22 km.
			2.1.1.4	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled.	16.28	0	0	0	1.68	3		3		6	Target overachieved. Only October 2023 information available. Damage to roads caused by floods required some re-gravelling.
2.2	2.2.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	2.2.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0		1		1		
2.3	2.3.1	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	2.3.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0		1		1		

## STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
			2.3.1.2	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	0	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	
2.4	2.4.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.1.1	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	29.40%	5% (Cumulative)	3.20%	20% (Cumulative)	20%	40% (Cumulative)		90% (Cumulative)		90%	Target achieved.
	2.4.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.2.1	Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	0	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	
			2.4.2.2	Number of solar geysers installed.	152	0	3	20	12	30		50		100	Target underachieved due to relevant official being on sick leave and could therefore not follow up on progress and do inspections from mid November 2023 onwards.  The shortfall will be addressed in following quarters.
			2.4.2.3	Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	0	0	1	0	0	3		1		4	

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities**

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
2.5	2.5.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0			1	1	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets									
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
3.1	3.1.1	To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year.	3.1.1.1	Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
	3.1.2	Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders.	3.1.2.1	Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
	3.1.3	Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective SCM practices.	3.1.3.1	Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end).	1	1	1	0	0	0		0		1	
	3.1.4	To promote the financial viability of the CWDM through sound financial management practices	3.1.4.1	Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end.	17.7:1	0	0	0	0	0		12.44:1		12.44:1	
			3.1.4.2	Maintaining a sound Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property and Intangible Assets Ratio	0%	0	0	0	0	0		0%		0%	
			3.1.4.3	Maintain a sound Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio as at financial year-end.	26 months	0	0	0	0	0		1 to 3 months		1 to 3 months	
			3.1.4.4	Maintain a sound Level of Cash Backed Reserves Ratio as at financial year-end.	955%	0	0	0	0	0		100%		100%	
			3.1.4.5	Maintain a sound Net Operating Surplus Margin Ratio as at financial year-end.	10%	0	0	0	0	0		Equal to and greater than 0%		Equal to and greater than 0%	
			3.1.4.6	Maintain a sound Creditors Payment Period Ratio as at financial year-end.	15 days	0	0	0	0	0		30 days		30 days	
	3.2	3.2.1	To coordinate functional statutory and other committees	3.2.1.1	Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively	11	1	4	1	2	3		2		7
3.2.1.2				Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively	9	2	3	2	2	3		2		9	Target achieved.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
3.3	3.3.1	To capacitate a skilled and competent workforce in order to realise organisational SO's	3.3.1.1	Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1	
			3.3.1.2	The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP.	70%	5% (cumulative)	7%	20% (cumulative)	35%	40% (cumulative)		90% (cumulative)		90%	Target overachieved. 2022/23 Roll-over Training Programmes commenced in July 2023.
	3.3.2	Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations	3.3.2.1	Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour.	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
3.3	3.3.3	To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery	3.3.3.1	The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year	20.21%	0	6%	0	17%	0		80%		80%	Target overachieved due to tenders being finalised.
	3.3.4	To promote good governance in the CWDM.	3.3.4.1	Number of Audit & Performance Audit Committee meetings that are supported administratively	NEW KPI	1	2	1	1	1		1		4	Target achieved.
	3.3.5	To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation	3.3.5.1	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan	80% of appointments	0	0	0	0	0		90% of appointments		90% of appointments	
	3.3.6	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area	3.3.6.1	Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives	12 348	1 240	1 676	2 140	0	3 540		2 640		9 560	Target underachieved. Work opportunities were created but to provide an accurate amount, it will not be available on Agenda

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager)

CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
															closure. The process of capturing on EPWP reporting system takes time and data from contractors were only obtained after the 11th of January.  Quarter 2's W/O created will be added to the quarter 3 totals to present an accurate total for the year.
	3.3.7	To improve inter-governmental relations within the district as with other districts.	3.3.7.1	Improve inter-governmental relations within the district by initiating and participating in the DCF and JDMA meetings.	10	2	2	2	2	2		2		8	Target achieved.

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2023/2024 Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.1	1.a	1	Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	R 1 000 000	R 128 397	Number of farms serviced	44	10	0	10	18	15		10		45	Target overachieved due to underperformance in Q1.
1	1.1	1.b	1	Environmental Health Education	R 518 537	R 114 668	Number of theatre performances	0	0	0	0	0	35		35		70	
1	1.2	1.d	5	Disaster Risk Assessments	R -	-	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	0	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	
1	1.4	1.e	5	River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	R 100 000	-	Hectares cleared	187.82	0	0	0	0	0		100		100	
1	1.4	1.f	3	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	R 500 000	R 53 831	Number of SMME's supported	27	0	0	0	0	0		21		21	
1	1.4	1.g	3	Business Retention & Expansion	R 610 000	R 560 000	Number of action plans for tourism sector	24	0	0	2	2	3		14		19	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.h	3	Investment Attraction Programme	R 500 000	R 30 000	Number of projects implemented	2	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	
1	1.4	1.i	3	Small Farmers Support Programme	R 500 000	R 199 947	Number of small farmers supported	10	0	0	0	0	0		7		7	
1	1.4	1.j	3	SMME Training & Mentorship	R 532 000	R 155 880	Number of M & E Reports	2	0	0	0	0	1		1		2	
1	1.4	1.k	3	Tourism Month	R 71 000	R 25 200	Tourism month activities	1	1	1	0	0	0		0		1	
1	1.4	1.l	3	Tourism Business Training	R 950 000	R 22 470	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	0	0	4	0	5		0		9	Target underachieved. Target could not be reached, as tender has not been awarded yet. Tender will be finalised in Q3.

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2023/2024 Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.4	1.m	3	Tourism Educationals	R 260 000	R 100 000	Number of educationals	8	3	1	3	8	3		4		13	Target overachieved due to underachievement in Q1.
1	1.4	1.n	3	LTA Projects	R 390 000	R 330 000	Number of LTA's participating	14	5	5	0	0	8		0		13	
1	1.4	1.o	3	Tourism Events	R 477 000	R 262 350	Number of tourism events	2	7	6	7	3	3		5		22	Target underachieved. Could not reach target as we are awaiting outstanding database forms. SCM attending to the matter.
1	1.4	1.p	3	Tourism Campaigns	R 528 000	R 297 755	Campaigns implemented	3	0	1	0	0	0		1		1	
1	1.4	1.q	3	Township Tourism	R 500 000	R 294 554	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	3	1	1	1	1	1		0		3	Target achieved
1	1.4	1.r	3	EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	R 2 367 000	R 271 892	Number of hectares cleared	2 362.81	0	0	0	0	1 000		1 600		2 600	
1	1.5	1.s	1	HIV/AIDS Programme	R 122 500	R 55 933	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	1	0	3	3	1		0		5	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.t	1	Artisan Skills Development	R 300 000	-	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	0	0	0	0	1		1		2	
1	1.5	1.u	1	Elderly	R 342 240	R 24 042	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	6	1	1	1	1	1		1		4	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.v	1	Disabled	R 395 998	R 191 398	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities.	6	0	0	3	3	2		0		5	Target achieved

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
1	1.5	1.w	1	Community Support Programme	R 439 967	R 289 340	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community-based organisations	28	0	0	0	0	47		0		47	
1	1.5	1.x	1	Families and Children	R 601 500	R 266 265	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	6	2	2	2	2	1		1		6	Target achieved
							Provision of sanitary towels	1	0	0	0	0	1		0		1	
1	1.5	1.y	1	Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	R 3 005 420	R 2 378 246	Number of programmes	21	5	5	5	5	5		3		18	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.y.1	1	Youth	R 2 051 900	R 70 521	Number of youth development programmes	4	0	0	2	2	1		1		4	Target achieved.
1	1.5	1.y.2	1	Women	R 349 890	R 176 634	Number of awareness programmes	4	3	3	1	1	0		1		5	Target achieved
1	1.5	1.y.3	1	Early Childhood Development	R 198 000	R 166 000	Number of ECDs supported	40	0	0	0	0	33		0		33	

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	20223/2024 Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
2	2.1	1.z	3	Clearing Road Reserves	R 1 775 000	R 347 315	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	0	0	0	0	153.15	320		320		640	Target overachieved. Contractors could attend to site earlier than anticipated.
2	2.1	1.bb	3	Road Safety Education	R928 000	R 927 899	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	1	0	0	1	1	0		0		1	Target achieved
2	2.2	1.dd	3	Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	R 650 000	-	Number of Schools assisted	0	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	
2	2.4	1.ee	3	Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	R 1 000 000	R 67 500	Number of solar geysers installed	152	0	3	20	12	30		50		100	Target underachieved due to relevant official being off-sick and could not follow up on progress and do inspections from mid November 2023 onwards.  The shortfall will be addressed in following quarters.
2	2.4	1.ff	3	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	R 1 780 000	R 627 695	Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	0	0	1	0	0	3		1		4	.
2	2.3	1.hh	3	Sidewalks and Embayment's	R 3 700 000	-	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	0	0	0	0	0	0		2		2	

**10. CONCLUSION**

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by Senior Managers (SMs) and the Municipal Manager (MM) against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and her Mayoral Committee (MAYCO) to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPIs as presented in the SDBIP.

**Confirmed by:**

**Municipal Manager:** ..... 

**Date:** ..... 25 January 2024

**Approved by:**

**Executive Mayor:** ..... 

**Date:** ..... 25/1/24

## 11. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

1. CWDM's mandate;
2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e., policies, processes and procedures);
4. Best practices;
5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e., the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
6. The true meaning of the word (i.e., the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

**Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District**

KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
1.1.1.1	To <b>administer</b> an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets.	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the following month (Sinjani report).	Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements.	"Administer"	To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promote transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services.
1.1.2.1	To <b>facilitate</b> effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC.	"Facilitate"	To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution.
1.1.3.1	To <b>improve</b> the <b>livelihoods</b> of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies <b>granted</b> to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.
				"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation.
				"Granted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy.
1.2.1.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the <b>disaster management objectives</b> set.	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set, and plans are formulated for implementation.	"Disaster management objectives"	<p>A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a –</p> <p>"(1) <i>progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which –</i></p> <p>(i) <i>Death, injury or disease;</i></p> <p>(ii) <i>Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>Disruption of the life of a community; and</i></p> <p>(2) <i>is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources</i>".</p> <p>For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes <i>inter alia</i> the establishment of a DMC, facilitation of training, administrative support, and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.</p>

**Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District**

1.3.1.1	Effective planning and coordination of <b>specialized firefighting services</b> .	<b>Pre-fire season and post-fire season</b> reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to council for approval before the start of the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season.	"Pre-fire season and post-fire season"	Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of December (the second quarter) and again post April (in the fourth quarter).
				"Specialized firefighting services"	In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to <i>inter alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire services.
1.3.2.1	<b>Build fire-fighting capacity.</b>	Number of <b>the officials</b> trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.	"The officials and trained"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions and the term 'trained' refers to the enlisted learners at the beginning of the course.
				"Fire-fighting capacity"	In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighters that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.
1.4.1.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the <b>Cape Winelands District</b> .	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval.	"Cape Winelands District"	The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 22 309 km <sup>2</sup> . It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Western Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes five local municipalities: namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg.
1.4.2.1	<b>Implement</b> environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management.	Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place.	"Implement"	To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that it services.
1.5.1.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of ECD centres <b>supported</b> by the CWDM.	CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non-monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.	"Supported"	CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.

**Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District**

1.5.1.2		Number of <b>youths</b> who complete the skills development project.	Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth.	“Youth(s)”	For the CWDM purposes, a “youth” would be an individual between 18 and 35 years of age.
---------	--	--	---	------------	---

Strategic Objective 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities					
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
2.1.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year.	"Proclaimed roads"	Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District.
2.1.1.2		Kilometres of roads <b>resealed</b> .	<p>This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government.</p> <p>Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.</p>	"Resealed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner.
2.1.1.3		Kilometres of roads <b>bladed</b> .	<p>This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM.</p> <p>CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the</p>	"Bladed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface.

			annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.		
2.1.1.4	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads <b>re-gravelled</b> .	<p>This is an activity forming part of the “capital” funding allocation from PGWC.</p> <p>The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.</p> <p>Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM’s own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.</p>	“Re-gravelled”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of “re-gravelling” concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way.
2.2.1.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of <b>infrastructure services</b> in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	<p>In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.</p> <p>CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.</p>	“Infrastructure services”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant.
2.3.1.2	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters <b>completed or upgraded</b> .	<p>Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded.</p> <p>This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.</p>	“Completed or upgraded”	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of “completing” (or “completed”) a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. “Upgraded” concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade	“Infrastructure services”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, “infrastructure services” concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities

2.4.1.1			rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used).		(this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment).
				"Rural projects"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment)..
2.4.2.1		Number of schools <b>assisted</b> with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation.
				"Assisted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, schools will be "assisted" with either the initial construction of ablution facilities or will have existing facilities modified to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
2.4.2.2	To <b>improve</b> the <b>livelihoods</b> of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of solar geysers installed.	The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers.	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers.
2.4.2.3		Number of sport facilities <b>upgraded or completed and/or supplied</b> with equipment.	The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with equipment.	"Upgraded or completed and/or supplied"	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of "completing" (or "completed") a structure concerns the initial construction thereof. "Upgraded" concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof. "Supplied" concerns the provision of equipment to be used at either a completed or upgrade sport facility site.
				"Equipment"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state.
2.5.1.1	To <b>improve</b> ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.	"Improve"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary.

**12. ANNEXURE B: CIRCULAR 88**

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Circular No. 88 of 30 November 2017 provided guidance to metropolitan municipalities on a common set of performance indicators applied from the 2018/19 planning and reporting cycle onwards. The 1st addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 of 4 December 2019 provided further guidance and clarity to metropolitan municipalities on the preparation of statutory planning and reporting documents required for the 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). The 2nd addendum to MFMA Circular No. 88 of 17 December 2020 expanded the reform in four respects: 1) it more closely integrated and guided planning, budgeting and reporting reforms; 2) it significantly expanded and revised the set of MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators applicable to metropolitan municipalities; 3) it expanded the application of these reforms and the indicators to all municipalities differentially applied per category of municipality in a piloting phase; and 4) it introduced evaluations in the context of these reforms. Addendums 3 & 4 includes additional guidance, indicator revisions and expansions, as well as further clarification. It is reflective of the work to date on planning, budgeting, and reporting reforms that should be factored into municipal planning, budgeting and reporting for the 2022/23 MTREF. The reforms will continue being incrementally implemented in the 2023/24 – 2026/27 MTREF and apply on a differentiated basis per municipal category.

Municipalities are required to report the Circular 88 information to CoGTA and/or WCG DLG on a quarterly basis. More information on the quarterly Circular 88 information is available on request.